

PHARMACEUTICAL BENEFITS
UNDER
STATE MEDICAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS

Compiled
by the

NATIONAL PHARMACEUTICAL COUNCIL
1030 Fifteenth Street, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20005

1973

The National Pharmaceutical Council is composed of companies engaged principally in the manufacture of prescription drugs. It was organized in 1953 with the objective of promoting optimum professional standards and assuring the public of high quality pharmaceutical products.

With the rapid expansion of state medical assistance programs, NPC has become increasingly interested in the levels of medical care made available to patients receiving benefits under such programs. The Council shares the prevailing view of public health and welfare officials that these patients should receive the same quality of medical care as do other patients in the community. It also is our view that this concept applies equally to the quality of drug products which may be prescribed and administered under medical assistance programs.

We believe that we may be of some assistance by providing information and reference material in consolidated form on present programs. We also want to be of service to welfare and public health officials in the development, implementation and operation of the soundest possible drug program in each state.

To this end, we continue to make state-by-state reviews of medical assistance programs which are reflected in the current compilation.

This revision of "Pharmaceutical Benefits Under State Medical Assistance Programs" includes the many changes which have resulted from the implementation of Title XIX of PL 89-97 (enacted as the Social Security Act Amendments of 1965) by some 53 jurisdictions as well as changes made in state programs operating under earlier Social Security Titles. If any errors or omissions are noted we would appreciate being notified as we want the compilation to be as helpful as possible.

We acknowledge with appreciation the cooperation and assistance of the many state program officials and their staffs, state pharmaceutical associations, medical societies, and others in supplying data on their state programs.

The Council also recognizes the important liaison which has been established between public assistance officials and executives of many professional associations, and offers its services in the furtherance of these relationships and our mutual objectives.

NPC PRINCIPLES
on
Utilization of Drugs
under
MEDICAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS

The National Pharmaceutical Council supports the position that patients receiving assistance under medical assistance programs should receive the same quality of drug products as other patients.

The Council endorses the following principles as being in the best interest of patients receiving pharmaceutical services under medical assistance programs:

1. Physician's Prerogative. The physician's discretion to prescribe medication for patients under medical assistance programs should be the same as for his other patients. There should be no interference with the physician's professional prerogative to prescribe precise drug products he believes to be in the patients' best interests.
2. Generic Equivalents. Drug products bearing the generic name of the active ingredient are not necessarily equivalent in quality, potency, purity, or therapeutic activity. Proposals that call for compulsory generic prescribing or require the dispensing of so-called "generic equivalent" drugs may jeopardize the health of patients and result in false economy.
3. Formularies. Formularies or drug lists have not been shown to result in over-all economy or improvement of patient care. When utilized, they should include the provision that specific drug products or products of specific manufacturers as prescribed by the physician shall be dispensed. They should contain a convenient procedure for furnishing, as needed, therapeutic agents not included in the formulary.
4. Prompt Availability of Medication. Customary drug distribution channels for supplying out-of-hospital medication (usually community pharmacies) best assure the availability of the medication when and where needed for patients receiving assistance under medical assistance programs and for other patients alike.

PHARMACEUTICAL BENEFITS
UNDER STATE MEDICAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS

This compilation of data on State Medical Assistance Programs (Title XIX) or State Public Assistance Medical Care Programs (prior Titles of the Social Security Act) has been prepared to present a general overview of the characteristics of State programs together with more detailed information on the pharmaceutical benefits provided. This latter body of data is referred to in the compilation as either a Medical Assistance Drug Program or a Welfare Drug Program although not so designated by most States.

This compilation provides the following information for each State:

1. Recipient groups eligible for benefits.
2. Brief description of State Medical Assistance or Public Assistance Medical Care Programs.
3. Magnitude of the State Drug Program.
4. Existing restrictions or limitations on drugs.
5. Data, when available, on case load or persons eligible to receive health care benefits, including pharmaceutical benefits.
6. Welfare or Public Health officials.
7. Pharmacy and medical consultants to Welfare or Public Health Departments.
8. Pharmacy and medical advisory committees.
9. State Medical and Pharmaceutical Association Executives.

State Medical Assistance Programs are provided under Title XIX of the Social Security Act Amendments. State Public Assistance Medical Care Programs were provided until January 1, 1970 under earlier titles of the Social Security Act.

As of June 30, 1973, 53 of the 54 jurisdictions had Title XIX programs in operation, with approved state plans. Six of the 53 jurisdictions with Title XIX programs do not currently provide pharmaceutical benefits through the vendor payment system.

The groups eligible to receive benefits provided under a Title XIX Medical Assistance ("Medicaid") Program vary from state to state as follows:

	<u>No. of States</u>
1. States covering only the categorically needy - designated in the compilation as "Money Payment Recipients".....	23
2. States covering (1) above plus the category-related medically needy.....	7
3. States covering both (1) and (2) above plus medically needy children.....	10
4. States covering (1), (2) and (3) above plus medically needy, State funds only (except for administrative costs).....	13

Welfare Medical Care or Public Assistance Medical Care programs generally available under earlier Social Security Titles included the following programs:

<u>Title</u>	<u>Program</u>	<u>Title Enacted</u>
I - OAA - MAA -	Old Age Assistance, and Medical Assistance for the Aged (Kerr-Mills*).....	1935
IV - AFDC -	Aid to Families with Dependent Children.....	1935
X - AB -	Aid to the Blind.....	1935
XIV - APTD -	Aid to the Permanently and Totally Disabled.....	1950
XVI -	A consolidated program for OAA, AB, APTD or for such aid and MAA	1962
	GA - General Assistance (State Funds Only).....	

* Enacted in 1960.

The Federal law provides a comprehensive list of services that may be included in a State plan. The law also states that from the list a minimum of services must be included.

The full list of medical care services that may be provided under the current programs is as follows:

1. Inpatient Hospital Services (excluded: tuberculosis and mental institutions)
2. Outpatient Hospital Services
3. Other Laboratory and X-Ray Services
4. (A) Skilled Nursing Facility-Services
(B) Early and periodic Screening, Diagnosis, and Treatment for physical and mental defects for eligibles under 21
5. Physicians' Services
6. Medical and Remedial Care recognized under State law and provided by licensed practitioners
7. Home Health Care Services
8. Private Duty Nursing Services
9. Clinic Services
10. Dental Services
11. Physical Therapy and related services
12. Prescribed Drugs, dentures and prosthetic devices, and eyeglasses prescribed by a physician skilled in diseases of the eye or an optometrist - whichever the individual may select
13. Other Diagnostic Screening, Preventive and Rehabilitative Services
14. Inpatient Hospital and Skilled Nursing Home Services for individuals 65 years of age or over in an institution for tuberculosis or mental diseases
15. Intermediate Care Facility Services, effective January 1, 1972
16. Other Medical or Remedial Care recognized under State law.

For the categorically needy:

States participating in a Title XIX program must provide the basic services 1 through 5, as listed above.

For the medically needy (if included in State plan):

The states have choices. They must provide the "basic five" or any 7 of the first 14 services listed in Title XIX, Section 1905(a) of PL 89-97, as amended.

The states providing medical care under earlier titles usually do not adopt all the benefits listed above and the reader should refer to each individual state for the program benefits provided.

Effective July 1, 1970 in addition to the basic services, a State plan for medical assistance under Title XIX of the Social Security Act, as amended, must (for both categorically and medically needy):

1. Provide for inclusion of home health services for any individual who, under the plan, is entitled to skilled nursing home-services.
2. Specify that there will be provision for assuring necessary transportation of recipients to and from providers of services and describe the methods that will be used. This applies to the categorically needy and to the medically needy if the plan includes the latter group.

In October 1972 Congress enacted into law several important provisions of H.R. 1 (PL 92-603).

The following is a list of those changes pertaining to the state Medicaid programs which became effective July 1, 1973:

1. Early and period screening

State Medicaid programs must provide early and periodic screening and diagnosis (EPSDT) for all eligible persons under 21 to determine physical and mental defects and provide treatment of conditions found.

2. Utilization review requirements

The state's Medicaid agency must show that the State has an effective program to control utilization of institutional services. If it is found the controls are not effective, Federal matching funds will be decreased by one-third for each patient who has spent:

- (1) more than 60 days in a general tuberculosis hospital, skilled nursing facility or intermediate care facility, or
- (2) more than 90 days in a mental hospital.

3. Cost differential for skilled nursing facility and intermediate care facility services

The Federal government may reduce the amount otherwise considered as expenditures under the State plan by an amount reasonably equivalent to the difference that would have existed if there had been a reasonable cost differential, if it is found there does not exist a reasonable cost differential between the statewide average cost of the skilled nursing care facility services and the intermediate care facility services.

4. Coverage prior to application for care and services

Eligibility for assistance begins, with respect to care and services included under the state's plan, in or after the third month before the month in which the application was made, provided the individual was (or upon application would have been) eligible for assistance at the time the care and services were furnished.

5. Family planning services

Any state which has not begun to offer and provide family planning services under the Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC) to eligible persons of child-bearing age, will lose one percent of the Federal financial support available for such services.

The law also provides for the establishment of Professional Standards Review Organizations (PSRO's) in local areas to assume responsibility for comprehensive ongoing review for services covered under the Medicaid, Medicare and maternal and child health care programs. The PSRO will be responsible for assuring that services were (1) medically necessary, and (2) provided in accordance with professional standards.

The law states that by January 1, 1974 the Secretary, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare must establish PSRO areas throughout the United States.

A PSRO will not be required to review other than institutional care and services unless such organization chooses to include the review of other services (excluding reasonable charge determinations) and the Secretary of DHEW agrees.

Check
from
2/11/74

DHEW does not participate in general assistance (GA) programs which are completely financed by states and lesser government instrumentalities. In states where no expenditures for services are shown in the compilation, it is quite possible that these states do provide some general assistance services that are not reported under the HEW classification system.

Two systems for providing medical care benefits to medical assistance recipients are currently in use: (1) the vendor system, or (2) the direct money payment system which provides within a monthly subsistence allowance to each recipient, an amount, which varies by state, to cover medical care expenses.

The Medical Assistance Program under Title XIX is a vendor program - i.e., medical care is provided on behalf of eligible recipients.

The states which operated under earlier Social Security Act Titles had a choice between the two systems, but an increasing number of states selected the vendor system. This system was adopted because it offered greater assurance that the recipient would receive the medical services needed and because in some programs, DHEW matching fund payments were more liberal if the vendor system were employed. State general assistance programs also use both systems of providing benefits.

The state charts in the enclosed compilation refer only to vendor services and to drug expenditures under vendor systems. Reliable figures for drug expenditures are unavailable where money payment systems alone are utilized.

Distribution of medical vendor payments financed under title XIX of the Social Security Act, by specified type of service and State, Calendar year 1972 1/

Type of service

State	Total	Impatient hospital services	Outpatient hospital services	Laboratory and radiological services	Nursing home services	Physicians' services	Dental services	Prescribed drugs	Intermediate care facility services	Screening services 2/	Other care 3/
Total	\$8,105,190	\$2,904,382	\$298,734	\$43,350	\$1,812,381	\$883,654	\$202,885	\$587,810	\$938,782	\$1,500	\$431,713
Alabama.....	71,944	16,220	2,123	1,001	22,434	10,576	12	9,735	8,676	226	961
Alaska.....	40,075	6,724	40,021	4	511	4,460	964	83,432	26,962	3	184
California 4/.....	994,670	346,610	16,187	7,351	222,481	204,448	53,146	83,432	26,962	3	36,684
Colorado.....	71,433	16,187	1,977	932	22,857	6,353	1,837	5,983	14,556	---	690
Connecticut.....	108,545	27,342	5,324	(5/)	55,213	9,701	1,837	5,983	14,556	---	5/ 3,146
Delaware.....	9,801	4,817	773	72	809	2,106	---	1,152	4,011	21	30
District of Columbia 5/.....	56,229	25,596	6,208	349	5,543	7,292	741	3,549	4,011	21	30
Florida.....	96,101	32,371	4,379	306	38,074	7,527	10	11,165	2,126	83	2,612
Georgia.....	157,250	44,483	6,852	110	52,182	29,318	---	15,385	6,341	---	2,579
Hawaii.....	533	267	61	4	---	63	5	26	---	---	107
Idaho.....	28,680	7,207	1,264	829	10,563	4,423	1,944	1,712	---	---	737
Illinois.....	15,375	3,694	404	38	6,446	2,638	207	37,388	565	---	145
Indiana.....	120,295	194,353	15,702	2,188	14,522	45,702	15,586	119,534	119,534	---	32,355
Iowa.....	25,947	8,341	1,194	1,400	13,242	11,366	2,914	11,949	48,175	---	4,310
Kansas.....	66,721	19,334	1,901	26	263	6,779	2,536	5,445	21,137	28	1,335
Kentucky.....	76,890	26,628	2,666	98	3,630	10,355	2,400	6,927	21,137	---	1,038
Louisiana.....	78,364	25,897	1,758	1,121	17,250	12,457	2,262	11,912	12,501	241	1,762
Maine.....	36,363	10,644	1,426	---	2,548	6,542	42	9,526	12,384	---	3,195
Maryland 6/.....	172,765	89,841	14,848	---	18,729	11,428	6,965	13,540	14,736	167	2,511
Massachusetts.....	364,119	124,828	16,458	1,531	112,906	20,739	16,570	24,132	33,190	---	13,766
Michigan.....	394,139	130,386	13,405	8,159	110,221	46,786	---	25,541	47,402	---	12,241
Minnesota.....	179,353	38,690	4,075	718	37,115	15,922	5,512	13,067	54,090	5	10,139
Mississippi.....	48,725	12,871	1,004	63	12,152	10,387	658	11,196	---	---	294
Missouri.....	63,711	25,320	2,552	21	13,268	10,893	1,580	10,013	---	100	65
Montana.....	14,393	3,530	293	95	4,070	2,277	646	979	1,964	7	331
Nebraska.....	45,977	9,490	1,039	670	4,494	3,371	1,224	4,016	20,586	---	1,086
Nevada.....	10,828	3,387	515	41	2,466	1,710	493	803	836	---	376
New Hampshire.....	10,013	3,679	349	---	393	2,305	875	1,647	---	(8/)	765
New Jersey.....	228,726	84,067	17,520	702	65,919	28,814	11,500	15,167	---	---	5,038
New Mexico.....	20,159	6,502	574	476	1,343	3,154	280	2,458	4,304	---	1,068
New York.....	2,139,687	951,661	73,426	(5/)	555,216	106,627	38,312	64,832	143,212	(5/)	5/ 206,400
North Carolina 6/.....	106,610	41,791	4,317	---	17,823	1,493	1,493	20,040	---	---	1,857
North Dakota 6/.....	13,455	4,623	166	254	6,062	1,372	553	1,758	---	---	655
Ohio.....	205,973	64,752	10,190	553	33,950	13,843	7,947	22,305	31,644	13	20,790
Oklahoma.....	108,270	29,025	304	394	9,479	15,418	861	2,657	48,631	43	3,953
Oregon 6/.....	42,149	9,891	1,417	812	1,161	3,697	1,013	2,657	20,631	---	864
Pennsylvania.....	382,089	158,628	8,527	2,080	131,423	30,368	6,153	26,398	9,217	---	9,217
Puerto Rico.....	66,137	19,690	243	2,710	---	16,693	854	13,565	---	---	12,381
Rhode Island 6/.....	51,405	25,831	2,168	121	7,148	4,006	1,179	4,696	5,735	106	615
South Carolina.....	40,973	12,183	1,026	(8/)	13,091	5,916	1,173	4,146	3,871	55	512
South Dakota.....	14,682	2,971	216	---	4,824	1,481	2	9,959	21,841	---	360
Tennessee.....	60,432	15,496	2,860	8	1,245	9,017	---	30,373	4,828	4	202
Texas.....	324,950	66,749	6,499	6,246	25,471	44,337	---	14,121	14,121	---	4,065
Utah.....	24,851	6,152	1,202	---	4,123	2,691	2/ 1,650	1,893	5,825	---	1,297
Vermont.....	23,712	7,711	532	---	5,903	3,205	18	1,857	4,398	---	88
Virgin Islands 4/.....	1,159	462	316	(8/)	---	33	---	318	---	---	29
Virginia.....	96,926	32,365	6,537	59	3,261	17,452	---	12,612	21,566	68	3,006
Washington.....	116,923	33,130	3,238	1,718	39,899	17,727	5,565	7,722	5,634	---	2,290
West Virginia.....	20,536	10,776	292	---	65	4,918	537	3,009	12,697	---	940
Wisconsin.....	174,254	36,949	4,814	79	60,596	21,515	5,665	10,509	1,713	---	10/ 21,429
Wyoming.....	3,990	852	70	8	669	671	---	---	---	2	4

1/ Arizona has no title XIX program. 2/ Represents data for July-December only. 3/ Includes clinic services, home health services, and other practitioners' services. 4/ Partly estimated. 5/ Data included in Other care. 6/ Does not include payments to medical vendors by health-insuring or health maintenance organizations. 7/ Includes general assistance medical vendor payments. 8/ Less than \$500. 9/ Delta Plan Insurance Premiums. 10/ Includes payments for medical care in State colonies for the mentally retarded for January-June only.

Vendor Payments for Prescribed Drugs
Under Title XIX of the Social Security Act, Medical Assistance Programs
for Fiscal Years Ended June 30, 1967-1972

(Amounts in Thousands)

<u>State</u>	<u>1967</u>	<u>1968^{1/}</u>	<u>1969^{2/}</u>	<u>1970^{3/}</u>	<u>1971^{4/}</u>	<u>1972^{5/}</u>
<u>Total</u>	<u>\$182,584</u>	<u>\$239,465</u>	<u>\$306,754</u>	<u>\$401,128</u>	<u>\$473,020</u>	<u>\$548,764</u>
Alabama	-	-	-	4,579	15,213	9,214
California	36,531	41,290	49,902	75,198	82,808	76,548
Colorado	1,734	1,772	3,205	5,322	7,045	7,577
Connecticut	2,608	3,041	3,510	4,820	5,410	5,880
Delaware	112	379	523	563	767	1,006
Dist. of Col.	13	22	170	1,385	2,423	3,187
Florida	6,570	7,132	7,206	9,153	11,682	11,143
Georgia	1,784	4,404	6,588	7,653	15,087	14,112
Guam	-	-	-	-	9	21
Hawaii ^{6/}	69	244	484	628	373	1,560
Idaho	-	-	-	-	-	724
Illinois	9,776	13,898	17,504	22,175	25,890	34,639
Indiana	3,067	3,491	4,296	5,706	7,858	10,812
Iowa	4,485	4,654	6,026	5,207	5,357	5,225
Kansas	3,729	4,328	4,661	6,459	5,194	8,161
Kentucky	7,013	9,711	12,616	10,917	12,486	11,687
Louisiana	7,756	12,357	14,123	8,166	8,706	9,456
Maine	-	-	-	218	1,656	2,098
Maryland	5,578	7,277	5,843	9,408	10,119	12,581
Massachusetts	12,334	17,405	20,286	22,743	26,160	27,073
Michigan	2,808	2,867	4,398	12,488	17,611	21,868
Minnesota	7,114	8,074	9,375	10,395	11,503	12,643
Mississippi	-	-	-	-	8,393	10,790
Missouri	2,938	4,965	8,558	8,993	9,363	9,792
Montana	552	758	952	1,097	952	964
Nebraska	2,045	2,317	2,896	2,930	3,582	3,870
Nevada	181	306	450	562	652	751
New Hampshire	888	919	1,093	1,230	1,316	1,582
New Jersey	3,187	3,809	4,807	8,055	10,998	13,925
New Mexico	1,209	2,368	2,660	2,204	2,832	2,544
New York	14,103	30,540	46,946	58,904	56,615	66,330
North Carolina	6,738	4,928	5,182	7,465	14,545	18,093
North Dakota	1,077	1,209	1,055	1,410	1,469	1,712
Ohio	9,306	11,455	15,244	16,107	17,455	20,929
Oklahoma ^{7/}	-	-	108	99	124	172

Vendor Payments for Prescribed Drugs
Under Title XIX of the Social Security Act, Medical Assistance Programs
for Fiscal Years Ended June 30, 1967-1972

(Amounts in Thousands)

<u>State</u>	<u>1967</u>	<u>1968</u>	<u>1969</u>	<u>1970</u>	<u>1971</u>	<u>1972</u>
Oregon	1,055	1,220	1,336	1,953	2,239	2,462
Pennsylvania	8,261	9,564	13,618	16,969	20,923	24,874
Puerto Rico	-	-	-	9,718	- ^{8/}	7,036
Rhode Island	2,483	3,235	3,776	3,699	4,320	4,548
South Carolina	31	33	2,076	4,134	3,319	3,804
Tennessee	2,722	3,310	4,058	6,369	9,583	10,557
Texas	-	-	-	-	-	21,518
Utah	628	829	814	1,176	1,374	1,677
Vermont	-	235	985	1,225	1,441	1,713
Virgin Islands	-	32	26	2	- ^{8/}	239
Virginia	699	811	887	3,579	7,215	11,451
Washington	3,487	4,033	5,116	5,663	7,671	7,124
West Virginia	2,063	2,370 ^{9/}	3,264 ^{9/}	3,700 ^{9/}	2,939 ^{9/}	3,262
Wisconsin	5,223	7,172	9,347	9,717	10,345	9,827

1/ Source: NCSS Report B-2 (FY-68), DHEW, Social and Rehabilitation Service, National Center for Social Services.

2/ Source: Ditto - (FY-69).

3/ Source: Ditto - (FY-70).

4/ Source: NCSS/DHEW Single Table (FY-71).

5/ Source: Ditto - (FY-72).

6/ Includes General Assistance medical vendor payments.

7/ Oklahoma money payments include \$17 per month for drugs for all adult public assistance programs.

8/ No data reported.

9/ Includes State Pharmacy Program payments made without Federal participation.

Note: No Title XIX drug program: Alaska, Arizona, Arkansas, Oklahoma, South Dakota, Wyoming.

Vendor Payments for Prescribed Drugs
By Category of Aid
Under Public Assistance Medical Care, Medical Assistance (Title XIX)
and General Assistance Programs for
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 1972^{1/}
(Dollars in Thousands)

State	Type of Program						
	OAA	AFDC	AB	APTD	MAA	GA	MN
Total	\$155,553	\$119,949	\$3,514	\$78,829	\$2,311	\$9,517	\$51,890
Alabama	6,585	1,431	97	1,197	-	-	-
Alaska	-	-	-	-	-	276	-
California	23,018	23,764	1,104	18,430	-	-	12,304
Colorado	4,383	1,408	23	1,751	-	26	-
Delaware	238	455	27	215	-	-	112
Dist. of Col.	165	1,186	10	469	-	-	1,354 ^{2/}
Florida	6,192	2,764	149	2,038	-	-	-
Georgia	7,487	3,560	178	3,256	-	-	-
Guam	5	11	-	4	-	-	4
Hawaii	145	657	4	183	80	281	-
Idaho	302	252	4	166	-	-	-
Illinois	3,446	14,463	132	7,313	-	-	9,265
Iowa	2,888	1,609	100	522	-	-	-
Kansas	2,908	1,819	70	1,422	1,280	662	-
Kentucky	4,102	2,656	117	1,452	-	-	3,413
Louisiana	7,359	553	94	1,514	-	365 ^{3/}	-
Maine	984	635	20	368	-	-	-
Maryland	1,133	3,107	29	1,605	-	703	5,630
Minnesota	4,213	2,610	106	1,794	-	-	3,722
Mississippi	6,405	1,694	130	2,537	-	-	-
Missouri	5,761	1,638	210	1,380	-	790	-
Montana	207	346	10	182	-	-	219
Nebraska	771	652	24	661	-	-	1,275
Nevada	367	275	13	97	-	-	-
New Hampshire	668	406	25	208	-	-	184
New Jersey	3,519	8,499	83	2,304	314	-	1,786 ^{4/}
New Mexico	638	1,009	19	826	-	-	105 ^{5/}
North Carolina	4,352	3,111	517	4,370	-	-	7,690
North Dakota	875	306	9	512	-	-	585
Ohio	8,837	6,706	284	5,102	-	1,371	-

Vendor Payments for Prescribed Drugs
By Category of Aid
Under Public Assistance Medical Care, Medical Assistance (Title XIX)
and General Assistance Programs for
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 1972^{1/}

(Dollars in Thousands)

State	Type of Program						
	OAA	AFDC	AB	APTD	MAA	GA	MN
Oregon	1,013	742	40	639	-	99	296 ^{6/}
Pennsylvania	4,563	10,602	528	2,979	-	4,487	889
Puerto Rico	273	2,166	2	289	-	-	-
Rhode Island	798	1,052	11	591	27 ^{7/}	370	2,094
South Carolina	1,177	270	122	921	610	-	-
Tennessee	5,422	2,521	92	2,528	-	-	-
Texas	19,377	4,918	208	2,098	-	-	-
Utah	524	673	16	455	-	1	108 ^{8/}
Virgin Islands	12	17	-	2	-	-	117
Virginia	5,661	3,409	133	2,048	-	-	-
Washington	3,201	2,093	36	2,051	-	86	-
West Virginia	931	1,428	34	867	-	-	459 ^{9/}
Wisconsin	4,648	2,476	67	1,483	-	-	1,153

- ^{1/} Data submitted directly to NPC by State. Those not reporting have been omitted: Alaska, Arizona, Arkansas, Connecticut, Indiana, Massachusetts, Michigan, New York, Oklahoma, South Dakota, Vermont, Wyoming. (Underlined states do not have Title XIX drug program.)
- ^{2/} District of Columbia: \$13 "Other" included, as reported.
- ^{3/} Louisiana: Includes \$11 for Cuban Refugees (CR).
- ^{4/} New Jersey: AFWP \$915; CR \$724; Bureau of Children's Services \$147.
- ^{5/} New Mexico: Child Welfare Service (CWS).
- ^{6/} Oregon: Foster Care.
- ^{7/} Rhode Island: Outpatient Clinic Drugs.
- ^{8/} Utah: Child Care.
- ^{9/} West Virginia: State Wards, Boarding Care Children and Youths.

Chart III

Distribution of medical vendor payments financed under title XIX of the Social Security Act, by specified type of service and State, fiscal year 1972 1/
 or to health-insuring agency. In thousands 2/
 1/ Does not include premium or per capita payments into agency pooled fund, into Social Security Administration system,
 or to health-insuring agency.

State	Total	Type of service								Physicians' services	Dental care	Prescribed drugs	Intermediate care facility services 2/	Other services
		Inpatient hospital services	Outpatient hospital services	Other laboratory and X-ray services	Nursing home care	Physicians' services	Dental care	Prescribed drugs	Intermediate care facility services 2/					
Total.....	\$1,374,872	\$2,943,772	\$384,047	\$38,016	\$1,777,553	\$803,978	\$185,936	\$568,764	\$405,133				\$287,674	
Alabama.....	66,024	16,276	2,057	1,060	22,351	10,389	875	9,214	3,683				993	
Arkansas.....	24,390	5,999	237	2	193	3,954	3,954	---	12,984				146	
California 3/.....	988,700	382,040	53,925	6,646	222,539	175,331	38,734	76,548	5,552				32,937	
Colorado.....	63,316	15,612	1,883	964	24,416	6,876	2,077	5,880	---				435	
Connecticut.....	104,892	27,626	5,120	(4/)	51,085	10,138	2,077	5,880	---				4/ 2,966	
Delaware.....	8,872	4,784	702	62	317	1,981	---	1,006	---				20	
District of Columbia.....	47,102	24,505	5,709	193	5,516	5,804	---	3,187	834				1,350	
Florida.....	84,737	29,682	3,719	164	32,675	6,399	---	11,143	902				54	
Georgia.....	133,001	35,440	5,871	126	48,910	24,492	---	14,112	2,726				1,324	
Guam.....	376	140	41	4	---	69	5	21	---				46	
Hawaii 5/.....	27,539	7,102	944	805	10,484	4,152	1,823	1,560	---				669	
Idaho.....	12,656	3,146	319	33	5,908	2,260	21	724	145				100	
Illinois.....	396,443	187,950	13,724	1,606	12,518	42,707	15,986	34,639	59,762				27,551	
Indiana.....	89,265	21,203	2,432	1,192	12,188	9,660	2,941	10,812	23,334				5,505	
Iowa.....	24,803	7,690	1,053	19	2,47	6,850	2,508	5,225	---				1,212	
Kansas.....	64,503	22,042	2,077	---	3,315	13,944	3,568	8,161	10,269				1,125	
Kentucky.....	71,681	25,619	2,222	86	16,474	11,775	1,935	11,687	446				1,437	
Louisiana.....	70,684	27,113	1,651	1,002	17,696	5,195	---	5,456	5,671				2,892	
Maine.....	24,877	7,669	1,001	---	2,593	5,075	4	2,098	6,034				402	
Maryland.....	156,716	82,967	14,497	---	19,035	10,343	6,302	12,581	6,928				2,064	
Massachusetts.....	366,187	134,982	19,234	1,653	109,807	24,287	19,156	27,073	14,861				15,132	
Michigan.....	336,287	110,113	11,033	7,225	122,609	39,711	---	21,868	17,162				6,566	
Minnesota.....	146,121	35,221	3,657	668	16,043	14,819	4,899	12,643	26,480				11,414	
Mississippi.....	44,926	11,770	864	56	11,204	11,593	593	301	---				51	
Missouri.....	63,845	24,738	2,509	20	3,927	11,090	1,673	9,792	---				473	
Montana.....	12,547	5,139	254	88	3,292	2,142	606	964	956				51	
Nebraska.....	34,697	9,251	915	659	4,896	3,401	1,215	3,870	9,289				1,199	
Nevada.....	9,466	3,083	391	32	2,294	1,521	433	375	363				599	
New Hampshire.....	8,707	3,063	320	---	2,100	720	---	1,582	---				670	
New Jersey.....	216,604	83,729	15,180	508	61,795	25,906	11,012	13,925	---				4,549	
New Mexico.....	17,074	5,632	348	545	1,920	3,023	287	2,544	1,977				798	
New York.....	1,995,039	1,026,534	130,602	(4/)	504,423	98,736	36,948	66,330	46,710				4/ 88,756	
North Carolina.....	97,504	38,784	4,079	---	16,043	15,897	3,039	18,093	---				1,568	
North Dakota.....	14,895	4,122	137	235	6,239	1,301	531	1,712	---				618	
Ohio.....	179,545	62,200	7,576	373	39,531	12,187	7,429	20,929	---				12,211	
Oklahoma.....	105,040	28,552	414	761	36,111	15,469	620	17,172	19,515				3,426	
Oregon.....	29,219	9,467	1,269	833	1,478	3,604	823	2,462	8,565				718	
Pennsylvania.....	366,162	156,826	15,217	1,316	132,457	27,613	6,258	24,874	383				1,239	
Puerto Rico.....	66,758	19,921	23,088	1,284	---	8,748	6,423	7,036	---				6,237	
Rhode Island.....	47,786	25,537	2,228	118	6,892	4,256	1,162	4,548	2,348				697	
South Carolina.....	33,612	9,676	846	(6/)	11,908	4,883	127	3,804	1,986				382	
South Dakota.....	11,553	2,549	186	---	4,963	1,318	4	---	2,218				116	
Tennessee.....	48,818	15,642	2,661	6	1,516	8,758	4	10,557	9,504				110	
Texas.....	238,855	61,582	6,036	6,048	26,624	42,384	---	21,518	66,955				7,708	
Utah.....	21,771	5,833	1,324	---	4,226	2,834	7/ 1,491	1,677	2,915				1,490	
Vermont.....	20,904	7,618	456	---	6,003	3,015	---	1,713	2,013				17	
Virgin Islands 3/.....	1,037	463	308	(6/)	---	10	---	239	---				---	
Virginia.....	80,534	30,198	6,125	42	3,526	15,660	---	11,651	11,096				2,436	
Washington.....	102,789	30,451	2,948	1,512	36,314	16,305	3,950	7,124	2,661				1,524	
West Virginia.....	22,428	11,845	352	---	3,97	5,662	560	3,262	---				649	
Wisconsin.....	168,713	35,904	4,199	65	61,102	19,981	5,199	9,827	---				8/ 32,437	
Wyoming.....	2,925	731	70	7	683	615	---	---	816				3	

73
92,020

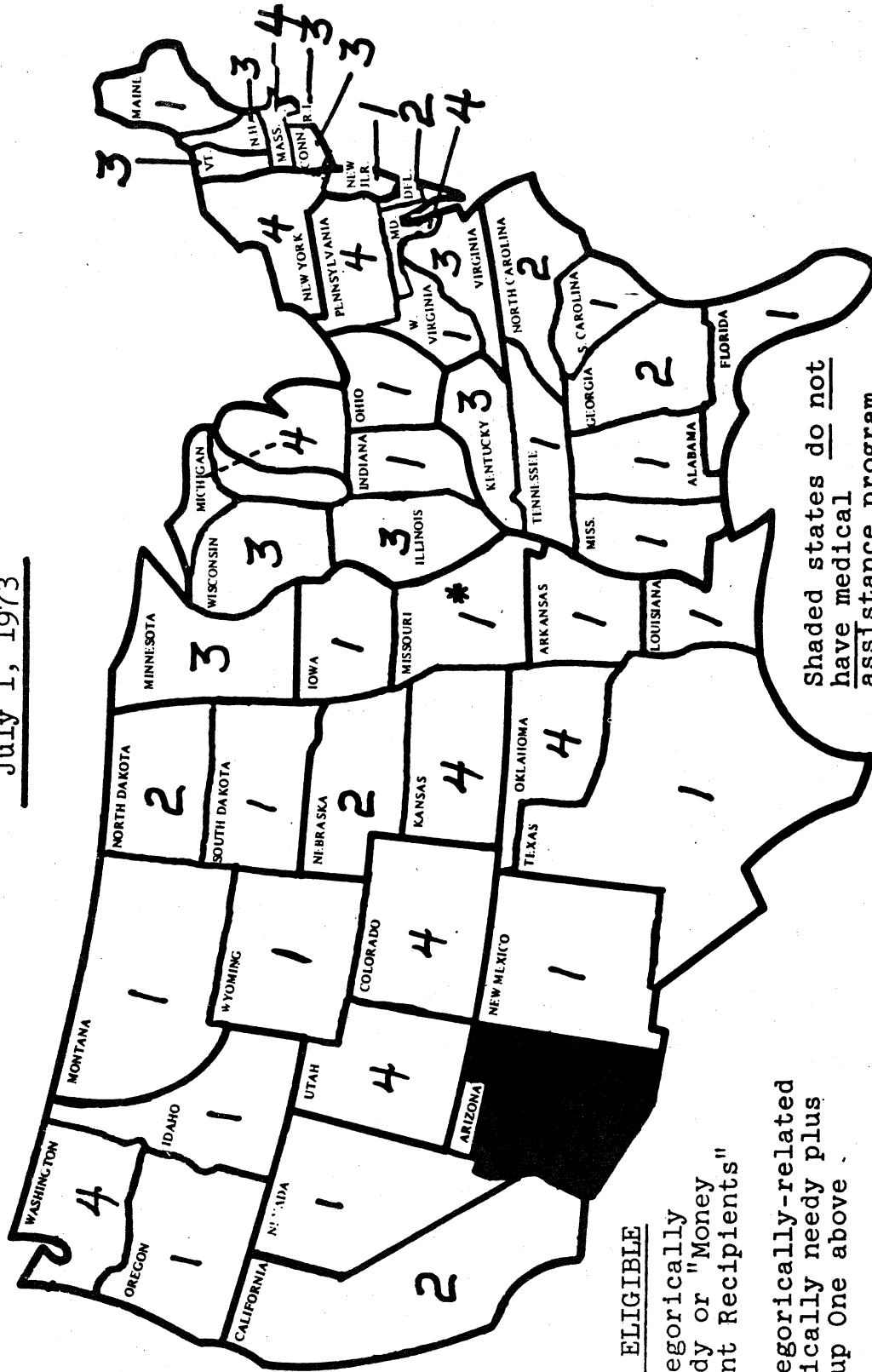
1/ Arizona and Alaska have no title XIX program.
 2/ Beginning January 1972, payments to intermediate care facilities are defined by Public Law 92-223 as medical assistance under title XIX. Includes payments for January-June 1972 only.
 3/ Partly estimated.
 4/ Other services include other laboratory and X-ray services.
 5/ Includes general assistance medical vendor payments.
 6/ Less than \$500.
 7/ Delta Plan Insurance Premiums.
 8/ Includes payments for medical care in State colonies for the mentally retarded.

Source: National Center for Social Statistics (NCSS), Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS IN OPERATION UNDER TITLE XIX

Chart VI

July 1, 1973



GROUPS ELIGIBLE

1. Categorically needy or "Money Grant Recipients"
2. Categorically-related medically needy plus Group One above
3. Medically needy children under 21 plus Groups One and Two above
4. Medically needy, State funds only, plus Groups One, Two and Three above

Shaded states do not have medical assistance program (Title XIX)

* Missouri also covers Medically Needy, State Funds Only.

Form HEW-110 (Rev. 7/70)
(Modified by NPC to indicate groups covered.)

1
Alaska

4
Hawaii

3
D. C.

2
Guam

4
Puerto Rico

4
Virgin Islands

Chart IV

Percentage distribution of medical vendor payments financed under title XIX of the Social Security Act, by specified type of service and State, fiscal year 1972 1/ Does not include premium or per capita payments into agency pooled fund, into Social Security Administration system, or to health-insuring agency 2/

State	Total	Type of service									
		Inpatient hospital services	Outpatient hospital services	Other laboratory and X-ray services	Nursing home care	Physicians' services	Dental care	Prescribed drugs	Intermediate care facility services 2/	Other services	
Total.....	100.0	39.9	5.2	0.5	24.1	10.9	2.5	7.4	5.5	3.9	
Alabama.....	100.0	24.7	3.1	1.6	33.9	15.7	---	14.0	5.6	1.5	
Arkansas.....	100.0	24.6	1.0	(3/)	39.9	16.2	---	7.7	53.2	1.6	
California 4/.....	100.0	38.6	5.5	7	22.5	17.7	3.9	7.7	---	3.3	
Colorado.....	100.0	24.7	3.0	1.5	30.6	10.9	2.0	12.0	8.8	7	
Connecticut.....	100.0	26.3	4.9	(5/)	48.7	9.7	---	5.6	---	5/ 2.8	
Delaware.....	100.0	53.9	7.9	7	3.6	22.3	---	11.3	---	2.9	
District of Columbia.....	100.0	52.0	12.1	4	11.7	12.3	---	6.8	1.8	1.1	
Florida.....	100.0	35.0	4.4	2	38.6	7.6	---	13.1	1.1	1.0	
Georgia.....	100.0	26.6	4.4	1.1	36.8	18.4	1.5	10.6	2.0	14.6	
Gum.....	100.0	42.8	12.5	1.1	---	21.0	---	6.5	---	---	
Hawaii 6/.....	100.0	25.8	3.4	2.9	38.1	15.1	6.6	5.7	---	2.4	
Idaho.....	100.0	24.9	2.5	3	46.7	17.9	2	5.7	1.1	8	
Illinois.....	100.0	47.4	3.5	4	3.2	10.8	4.0	8.7	15.1	6.9	
Indiana.....	100.0	23.8	2.7	1.3	13.7	10.8	3.3	12.1	26.1	6.2	
Iowa.....	100.0	31.0	4.2	1.1	1.0	27.6	10.1	21.1	---	4.9	
Kansas.....	100.0	34.2	3.2	---	5.1	21.6	5.5	15.9	---	1.7	
Kentucky.....	100.0	35.7	3.1	1.4	23.0	16.4	2.7	16.3	6	2.0	
Louisiana.....	100.0	38.4	2.3	1.4	25.0	7.3	---	13.4	8.0	4.1	
Maine.....	100.0	30.8	4.0	---	10.4	20.4	---	8.4	24.3	1.6	
Maryland.....	100.0	53.6	9.4	---	12.3	6.7	(3/)	8.1	4.3	1.3	
Massachusetts.....	100.0	36.9	5.3	5	30.0	6.6	5.2	7.4	4.1	4.1	
Michigan.....	100.0	32.7	3.3	2.1	25.2	11.8	---	6.5	5.1	2.0	
Minnesota.....	100.0	24.1	2.5	5	24.8	10.1	3.4	8.7	18.1	7.8	
Mississippi.....	100.0	26.2	1.9	1.1	24.9	20.8	1.3	24.0 (20.4)	---	---	
Missouri.....	100.0	38.7	3.9	(3/)	21.9	17.4	2.6	15.3	---	1.1	
Montana.....	100.0	25.0	2.0	7	31.3	17.1	4.8	7.7	7.6	3.8	
Nebraska.....	100.0	26.7	2.6	1.9	14.1	9.8	---	11.2	26.8	3.5	
Nevada.....	100.0	32.6	4.1	3	24.2	16.1	4.6	7.9	3.8	6.3	
New Hampshire.....	100.0	35.2	3.7	---	2.9	24.1	---	18.2	---	7.7	
New Jersey.....	100.0	38.7	7.0	2	28.5	12.0	5.1	6.4	---	2.1	
New Mexico.....	100.0	33.0	2.0	3.2	11.2	17.7	---	14.9	11.6	4.7	
New York.....	100.0	51.4	6.5	(5/)	25.2	4.9	1.8	3.3	2.3	4.4	
North Carolina.....	100.0	39.8	4.2	1.6	16.5	16.3	3.1	18.6	---	1.6	
North Dakota.....	100.0	27.7	9	1.6	41.9	8.7	3.6	11.5	---	---	
Ohio.....	100.0	34.6	4.2	2	22.0	6.8	4.1	11.7	9.5	4.1	
Oklahoma.....	100.0	27.2	4	7	34.4	14.7	2.6	11.2	18.2	6.8	
Oregon.....	100.0	32.4	4.3	2.9	5.1	12.3	---	8.4	29.3	3.3	
Pennsylvania.....	100.0	42.8	4.2	4	36.2	7.5	1.7	6.8	1.1	2.5	
Puerto Rico.....	100.0	29.8	34.6	1.9	---	13.1	---	10.5	---	9.4	
Rhode Island.....	100.0	53.4	4.7	2	14.4	8.9	2.4	9.5	4.9	1.5	
South Carolina.....	100.0	28.8	2.5	(3/)	35.4	14.5	4	11.3	5.9	1.1	
South Dakota.....	100.0	22.1	1.6	---	43.0	11.4	(3/)	---	19.2	2.8	
Tennessee.....	100.0	32.0	5.5	(3/)	3.1	17.9	(3/)	21.6	19.5	1.1	
Texas.....	100.0	25.8	2.5	2.5	11.1	17.7	---	9.0	28.0	3.2	
Utah.....	100.0	26.8	6.1	---	28.7	13.0	7.7	7.7	13.4	6.8	
Vermont.....	100.0	36.4	2.2	---	---	14.4	---	8.2	9.6	1.4	
Virgin Islands 4/.....	100.0	44.7	29.7	(3/)	---	1.0	---	22.0	2.6	1.6	
Virginia.....	100.0	37.5	7.6	1.5	4.4	19.4	---	14.2	13.8	3.0	
Washington.....	100.0	29.6	2.9	1.5	35.3	15.9	3.8	6.9	2.6	1.5	
West Virginia.....	100.0	52.8	1.6	---	4	25.2	2.5	14.5	---	2.9	
Wisconsin.....	100.0	21.3	2.5	(3/)	36.2	11.8	3.1	5.8	---	8/ 19.2	
Wyoming.....	100.0	25.0	2.4	2	23.3	21.0	---	---	27.9	1	

1/ Arizona and Alaska have no title XIX program.
 2/ Beginning January 1972, payments to intermediate care facilities are defined by Public Law 92-223 as medical assistance under title XIX. Percentages based on data for January-June 1972 only.
 3/ Less than 0.05 percent.
 4/ Partly estimated.
 5/ Other services include other laboratory and X-ray services.
 6/ Includes general assistance medical vendor payments.
 7/ Delta Plan Insurance Premiums.
 8/ Includes payments for medical care in State colonies for the mentally retarded.

Source: National Center for Social Statistics (NCSS), Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.

8/2 - 4 M

Federally-aided public assistance programs and general assistance: Expenditures for assistance to recipients, by program and source of funds, fiscal year ended June 30, 1972

Program	Expenditures from--		
	Total	Federal funds	State and local funds
	Amount (in thousands)		
Total.....	\$19,097,688	\$9,765,955	\$9,331,733
Federally-aided public assistance programs.....	18,242,169	9,765,955	8,476,214
Old-age assistance.....	1,880,129	1,168,804	711,325
Aid to the blind.....	101,705	58,202	43,503
Aid to the permanently and totally disabled	1,313,533	708,754	604,779
Aid to families with dependent children....	6,709,672	3,611,938	3,097,734
Medical assistance 1/.....	7,858,709	4,002,553	3,856,156
Payments to intermediate care facilities 1/	334,339	194,295	140,044
Emergency assistance.....	44,082	21,408	22,674
General assistance.....	855,519	---	855,519
	Percentage distribution by program		
Total.....	100.0	100.0	100.0
Federally-aided public assistance programs.....	95.5	100.0	90.8
Old-age assistance.....	9.8	12.0	7.6
Aid to the blind.....	.5	.6	.5
Aid to the permanently and totally disabled	6.9	7.3	6.5
Aid to families with dependent children....	35.1	37.0	33.2
Medical assistance 1/.....	41.2	41.0	41.3
Payments to intermediate care facilities 1/	1.8	2.0	1.5
Emergency assistance.....	.2	.2	.2
General assistance.....	4.5	---	9.2
	Percentage distribution by source of funds		
Total.....	100.0	51.1	48.9
Federally-aided public assistance programs.....	100.0	53.5	46.5
Old-age assistance.....	100.0	62.2	37.8
Aid to the blind.....	100.0	57.2	42.8
Aid to the permanently and totally disabled	100.0	54.0	46.0
Aid to families with dependent children....	100.0	53.8	46.2
Medical assistance 1/.....	100.0	50.9	49.1
Payments to intermediate care facilities 1/	100.0	58.1	41.9
Emergency assistance.....	100.0	48.6	51.4
General assistance.....	100.0	---	100.0

1/ Beginning January 1972, payments to intermediate care facilities are defined by Public Law 92-223 as medical assistance under title XIX.

Source: National Center for Social Statistics (NCSS), Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.

ALABAMA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began January 1, 1970

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N) Category Related					
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Children Under 21	Other* (SFO)
Prescribed Drugs	x	x	x	x						
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x						
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x						
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x						
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x						
Physician Services	x	x	x	x						
Dental Services										

Other Benefits:

Optometric services; home health care; screening and diagnosis.

*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1970		1971		1972	
	Persons Eligible		Persons Eligible		Persons Eligible	
OAA	120,066	\$3,540	120,978	\$10,782	119,071	\$6,585
MA						
AB	1,939	44	1,939	135	1,921	97
APTD	19,680	623	19,800	2,055	18,266	1,197
AFDC	156,222	518	162,920	2,241	149,554	1,431
Total	297,907	\$4,725 ^{1/}	305,637	\$15,213	288,812	\$9,310

^{1/} January 1 - June 30, 1970.

ALABAMA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

III. How Administered:

By the Medical Services Administration of the Alabama Department of Public Health.

IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

- A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.):
Vitamins and food supplements.
- B. Formulary: Alabama Drug Code Index, which specifies those drugs that may be dispensed on prescriptions only.
- C. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:
 - 1. Terminology: None.
 - 2. Quantity of Medication: Solid dosage of from one to 90; 100; 150; 200. Liquids not to exceed 16 fluid ounces.
 - 3. Refills: When authorized by prescriber, a maximum of 5 refills within a 6-month period.
 - 4. Dollar Limits: None.
- D. Prescription Charge Formula: Payment for prescriptions dispensed by the Pharmacy will not exceed the Pharmacy's actual cost of drugs plus the professional fee for legend items; and the Pharmacy's actual cost of drugs, plus a dispensing fee not to exceed 50% of such cost or the professional fee, whichever is less, for non-legend items. Professional fee \$1.50.

V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

Alabama uses a two-part claim form (pharmacy draft) on which the pharmacist enters the drug code information utilizing an imprinting machine and an embossed recipients identification card to reimburse the pharmacies.

ALABAMA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

A. Health Department:

1. Officials:

Ira L. Myers, M.D.
State Health Officer

Alabama Department of
Public Health
State Office Building
Montgomery, Alabama 36104

Paul I. Robinson, M.D.
Director
Medical Services Administration

304 Dexter Avenue
Montgomery, Alabama 36104

Sam T. Hardin, R.Ph.
Chief, Pharmaceutical Program

" "

2. Title XIX Medical Care Advisory Committee:

Dr. Morgan J. Moore, Chairman
P.O. Drawer 370
Andalusia 36420

Alabama Hospital Assoc.
Frank Perryman, Vice-Chmn.
Sylacauga Hospital
and Nursing Home
Sylacauga 35150

Ala. Nursing Home Assoc.
Emma Swindall, M.D.
P.O. Box 97
Dadeville 36853

Alabama Dental Assoc.
A. James Leo, D.M.D.
315 Sage Avenue South
Mobile 36606

Alabama Pharmaceutical
Association
James Davis
Davis Drug Company
Columbiana 35051

Alabama State Nurses Assoc.
Kathryn Crossland, Ed.D.
Dean of School of Nursing
University of Alabama
at Huntsville

State Board of Mental
Health
Everett L. Strandell, M.D.
Brewton 36426

Ala. Optometric Assoc.
Allen C. Rooks, D.O.D.
Box 1427
Decatur 35602

Title XIX Medical Care Advisory Committee (continued):

American Association of
Medical Assistants
Marjorie Peavy (Mrs.)
130 LaFayette Drive
Saraland 36571

Consumer Representatives
John E. Baites
Employment and Labor
Relations Supervisor
Wolverine Tube Division of
Universal Oil Products
Box 2202
Decatur 35602

Rabbi Murray Berger
Etz Ahayem Congregation
725 Augusta Street
Montgomery 36111

Consumer
Jackie Bass (Miss)
309 Kathryn Street
Andalusia 36420

Mrs. Willie Ross
1432 Hale Street
Montgomery

Mrs. Zecozy Williams
2010 Hill Street
Montgomery 36108

Medical Association of
the State of Alabama
Eugene H. Bradley, M.D.
901 Cedar Bluff Road
Centre 35960

Gerald G. Woodruff, Jr., M.D.
721 East 10 Street
Anniston 36201

B. Welfare Department:

Ruben K. King
Commissioner

State Department of
Pensions and Security
64 North Union Street
Montgomery, Alabama 36104

C. Executive Officers of State Medical and Pharmaceutical Societies:

1. Medical Association:

L. P. Patterson
Executive Director
Medical Association of the
State of Alabama
19 South Jackson Street
Montgomery 36104
Phone: 205/263-6441

2. Pharmaceutical Association:

Launia L. Thagard (Mrs.)
Executive Director
Alabama Pharmaceutical
Association
2026 - 15 Avenue South
Birmingham 35205
Phone: 205/933-2707

ALASKA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began September 1, 1972

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N) Category Related				Children Under 21	Other* (SFO)
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC		
	Prescribed Drugs <u>1/</u>									
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x					x	
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x					x	
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x					x	
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x					x	
Physician Services	x	x	x	x					x	
Dental Services										
Other Benefits:	Transportation; diagnostic screening and dental services for persons under 21; home health care.									

*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1970		1971		1972	
	Persons Eligible		Persons Eligible		Persons Eligible	
OAA	1,755	\$	1,936	\$	2,007	\$
MA						
AB	96		90		90	
APTD	888		1,174		1,310	
AFDC	2,695		3,076		11,021	
GA	5,000	140	7,000 ^{2/}	225	3 ^{3/}	276
Total	10,434	\$140	13,276	\$225	14,428	\$276

^{1/} See under IV.^{2/} Reported in 1971 as "not categorically related".^{3/} Figure not available since some General Assistance Medical recipients were also recipients of categorical aid.

ALASKA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

III. How Administered:

There is no state vendor drug program. The Alaska Medical Assistance Programs, including Medicaid and General Relief Medical, are administered by the Division of Medical Assistance of the Alaska Department of Health and Social Services. Eligibility determinations and casework are performed by the Division of Family and Children Services, which has 24 district offices.

IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

Drugs are a covered service only under the General Relief Medical assistance program.

V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

The Division of Medical Assistance was created within the Department of Health and Social Services to administer the Alaska Medicaid and General Relief Medical programs.

In the first five months of Medicaid program operation (September 1, 1972 - January 31, 1973): *

required claims audit and review has been established

those eligible for Medicaid services have been determined, authorizations issued, and services performed (persons eligible for Medicaid represent about 6% of the population of Alaska)

an estimated 8,500 persons have received Medicaid services

approximately 14,500 Medicaid claims have been processed and paid

the Division of Medical Assistance has disbursed \$1.9 million for services and administration under Medicaid.

* From: Alaska Medicaid Status Report, March 1973.

ALASKA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

1. Health and Social Services Department Officials:

Frederick McGinnis Commissioner	Department of Health and Social Services Pouch H Juneau, Alaska 99801
------------------------------------	--

Lawrence J. Sullivan Acting Director Division of Medical Assistance	" "
---	-----

V. L. Iverson, Director Division of Administrative Services	" "
---	-----

Stanley P. Harris, Director Division of Family and Children Services	" "
--	-----

Samuel West, Chief Research and Statistics	" "
---	-----

Ronald Sedgwick, R.Ph. (Part-time) Pharmacist Consultant	" "
---	-----

2. Alaska Medical Care Advisory Committee:

Richard Witt, M.D. <u>Chairman</u>	c/o Pouch H Juneau, Alaska 99801
---------------------------------------	-------------------------------------

3. Executive Officers of State Medical and Pharmaceutical Societies:

A. Medical Association:

Robert Ogden
Executive Secretary
Alaska State Medical
Association
1135 West 8 Avenue
Anchorage 99501
Phone: 907/277-6891

B. Pharmaceutical Association:

Myrle Myers (Mrs.)
Secretary-Treasurer
Alaska Pharmaceutical
Association
Box 1185
Anchorage 99501
Phone: 907/333-7560

ARIZONA

WELFARE DRUG PROGRAM

I. Types of medical care programs in effect and services available.

TYPE OF SERVICE (Vendor)	TYPE OF PROGRAM					
	OAA	MAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	GA
Prescribed Drugs						
Inpatient Hospital Care		x				
Nursing Home Care	x					
Physicians' Services						
Other Practitioners' Services						
Dental Care						

II. Expenditures for Drugs. Payments to pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

CATEGORY	(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)		
	1970	Persons Eligible 1971	Persons Eligible 1972
OAA			
MAA			
AB			
APTD			
AFDC			
Total			

ARIZONA

WELFARE DRUG PROGRAM

III. How Administered:

There is no state vendor drug program. The Medical Assistance Program is administered by the Department of Economic Security through its 14 County departments.

IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

No provisions for a vendor drug program.

Public assistance recipients are generally eligible as medical indigents for medical care, including drugs, through the county hospital where available and by physicians, local hospitals and retail pharmacies in counties where county hospital services are not available. The Board of Supervisors in each county is responsible for the medically indigent.

ARIZONA
WELFARE DRUG PROGRAM

Officials, Consultants and Committees

A. Economic Security Department:

1. Officials:

William J. Mayo Director	Dept. of Economic Security P.O. Box 6123 Phoenix, Arizona 85005
-----------------------------	---

James M. Miller Deputy Director	" "
------------------------------------	-----

John Sustek Welfare Director	" "
---------------------------------	-----

B. Health Department:

1. Officials:

Louis C. Kossuth, M.D., MPH Commissioner	State Department of Health 1624 West Adams Street Phoenix, Arizona 85007
---	--

Hugh Randel, M.D. Assistant Commissioner for Health Programs	" "
--	-----

2. State Board of Health:

Ben T. Dibble, P.E., Chairman
A. V. Dudley, Jr., M.D., Vice-Chairman
William E. Nauman, Secretary
Mrs. Orm Ellis, R.N.
C. H. Fredell, M.D.

C. Committee for Liaison between the Medical Profession and the State on Title XIX planning:

No Committee active now. Can be activated if needed.

D. Executive Officers of State Medical and Pharmaceutical Societies:

1. Medical Association:

Bruce E. Robinson
Executive Director
Arizona Medical Association, Inc.
810 West Bethany Home Road
Phoenix 85013
Phone: 602/263-8900

2. Pharmaceutical Association:

James A. Toomey
Executive Secretary
Arizona Pharmaceutical Association
2202 North 7 Street
Phoenix 85006
Phone: 602/258-8121

ARKANSAS

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began January 1, 1970

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N) Category Related				Children Under 21	Other* (SFO)
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC		
Prescribed Drugs										
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x						
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x						
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x						
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x						
Physician Services	x	x	x	x						
Dental Services	x	x	x	x						

Other Benefits:

Home health care; visual care; ambulance services; hearing aid program; chiropractic services; desensitization injections; screening, diagnosis and treatment of children under 21.

*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1970		1971		1972	
	Persons Eligible		Persons Eligible		Persons Eligible	
OAA						
MA						
AB						
APTD						
AFDC						
Total						

ARKANSAS

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX -

III. How Administered:

There is no state vendor drug program. The Medical Assistance Program is administered by Arkansas Social Services, of the Department of Social and Rehabilitative Services.

IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

No provision was made by the Social Services for payment to pharmacists for drugs, with the exception of a very limited amount for drugs for patients with a diagnosis of glaucoma.

V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

Drug Program Approved:

The state legislature (Act 872) approved monies for the drug program. The appropriation for 1973-74 calls for \$10.3 million, and \$13 million for 1974-75. The program is expected to be implemented in August, or possibly September 1, 1973.

Note: The act stipulates that drugs provided under this program shall be prescribed and dispensed as generic drugs whenever possible. The proposed professional fee is not to exceed \$2 per prescription.

ARKANSAS

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

1. Social Services Officials:

Dalton Jennings Commissioner	Arkansas Social Services Welfare Employment Security _ Building State Capitol Mall Box 1437 Little Rock, Arkansas 72203
A. J. Walls, Director Administrative Services	" "
Ardelia Womack (Mrs.) Director, Service Programs	" "
William Andrews, Director Eligibility and Income Maintenance	" "
Allan B. Cooper, Director Medical Services	" "
John Baw, Director Commodity Distribution and Food Stamps	" "
Ivan H. Smith, Director Legal Services	" "

501-371-1806

2. Social Services Consultants:

A. Physicians (Part-time):

W. H. O'Neal, M.D.	1111 Bishop Little Rock 72202
Roy A. Brinkley, M.D.	1111 Bishop Little Rock 72202
Robert E. Richardson, M.D.	500 South University Little Rock 72205

8/73

Mrs. Jean Sonn, RPh
Pharmacist Consultant
501-371-2022

PNID - to Administer Program
John Rose - Project Administrator

Physicians (continued):

Bert L. Phillips, M.D. 1403 Main
 North Little Rock 72114-

B. There are also consultants in Dentistry, Optometry
and Psychiatry.

3. Executive Officers of State Medical and Pharmaceutical
Societies:

A. Medical Society:

Paul C. Schaefer
Executive Vice-President
Arkansas Medical Society
P.O. Box 1208
Fort Smith 72901
Phone: 501/782-8218

B. Pharmaceutical Association:

William G. Smith, R.Ph.
Secretary-Manager
Arkansas Pharmaceutical Association
318 Wallace Building
Little Rock 72201
Phone: 501/374-4787

CALIFORNIA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began March 1, 1966

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N) Category Related					Children Under 21	Other* (SFO)
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC			
Prescribed Drugs	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Physician Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Dental Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x

*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1970		1971		1972	
	Persons Eligible	\$	Persons Eligible	\$	Persons Eligible	\$
OAA	317,211	\$23,636	324,894	\$25,316	319,685	\$23,018
MA						
AB	13,498	1,115	14,218	1,215	14,313	1,104
APTD	165,730	17,049	189,742	19,419	196,913	18,430
AFDC	1,196,665	20,800	629,187	25,871	1,640,950	23,764
MN Aged	60,629	8,893			56,634	8,944
MN Blind	968	154			976	176
MN Disabled	16,669	1,367			14,800	1,461
MN Children	144,027	907			96,250	1,109
MN <u>3/</u>			192,523	10,987	77,124	614
Total	1,915,397	\$73,921 ^{2/}	2,350,564	\$82,808	2,417,645	\$78,620

^{1/} Monthly average.^{2/} Calendar year 1970 reported - \$85,625.^{3/} 1972 Medically Needy figures cover January - June.

CALIFORNIA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

III. How Administered:

By the Health and Welfare Agency with direct supervision by the Department of Health. Payment of bills is through a fiscal intermediary consisting of a consortium of California Blue Shield, Hospital Service of California (Blue Cross, North) and Hospital Service of Southern California (Blue Cross, South). In the counties of San Diego and Santa Clara, payment is by the fiscal intermediary Health Care System Administration.

IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

- A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.): Multivitamins, most OTC items, non-narcotic analgesics except sodium salicylate. Amphetamines and dextro-amphetamines can be used only for specific diagnoses (epilepsy, or hyperkinetic behavior syndrome).
- B. Formulary: Over 600 drugs (2525 separate codes for differing strengths and dosage form) listed generically in closed-end formulary. Most brand names listed alphabetically as cross-index references. Except on a prior authorization basis, drugs which are not included in the formulary are ineligible for payment. The patient's physician or pharmacist may request authorization from the local Medi-Cal Consultant for approval. Formulary lists price ceilings for 198 drug codes. Pharmacist must enter drug code number on prescription billing form (MC-175).
- C. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:
 1. Terminology: Formulary basically set up on generic name basis.
 2. Quantity of Medication: This is flexible, but quantities should be consistent with the medical needs of the patient and may not exceed a 100-day supply. Some drugs are subject to minimum quantity limitations for patients in nursing homes.
 3. Refills: A prescription refill (renewal) can be prepared after authorization by physician.

Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations (continued):

4. Number of prescriptions: Two per month without authorization. Additional prescriptions may be authorized by local consultant. Exception: nursing home inpatients are not subject to the two-prescription limit.
 5. Dollar Limits: None.
- D. Prescription Charge Formula: Blue Book or Red Book cost plus \$2.42 professional fee. Reimbursable cost list price for certain drugs is set forth by the Department. Pharmacist required to dispense lowest cost item he has in stock meeting requirements of practitioner and needs of the patient as shown on prescription form. Prescription price must not exceed regular retail price for non-indigent patients' prescriptions.

Prescription Co-Payment: Each prescription is subject to a co-payment of 50¢ by beneficiaries required to co-pay.

V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

Revisions to formulary are made periodically in order to update the formulary and also to effect adjustments promulgated by the Department of Health.

Medical Therapeutics and Drug Advisory Committee - 1972

The Medical Therapeutics and Drug Advisory Committee has the responsibility to compare the therapeutic effect of drugs and make recommendations as to additions to and/or deletions from the Medi-Cal (Medicaid) Drug Formulary.

Hospital Discharge Medications

1. The quantities furnished as discharge medications shall not exceed a 10-day supply.
2. The charges shall be incorporated in the hospital's claims for inpatient services.

Recent Drug Program Changes - 1972

1. State, through approved legislation, has been given approval to solicit bids for purchasing drugs and volume refund contracts for drug products purchased for the Medicaid (Medi-Cal) program. The Department

Recent Drug Program Changes (1) (continued):

is considered the purchaser, but not the distributor or dispenser of drugs. The Department shall not interfere with the usual and customary distribution and marketing of drug products purchased on behalf of Medi-Cal beneficiaries.

2. State has established a Health Administration System, Department of Health, to administer the contracts program.
3. A Drug Formulary Implementation Section has implemented the statutory provision.
4. The State sends out letters periodically to various drug manufacturers, soliciting bids or volume refund agreements for the drugs being considered.
5. Two types of agreements are being considered:
 - a. Volume Refund Agreement
 - b. Exclusive Volume Refund Contract (reported to be temporarily curtailed at press time).

Special Note (added by NPC):

The state-approved volume refund agreement, which includes the program for establishing the reimbursable cost list prices (RCLP), has never been fully implemented due to a court case that rendered a "cease and desist" decision. The State has filed an appeal. As of July 1, 1973 the above decision was still in effect.

6. Medi-Cal Letter No. 10-73 (CMAP) dated June 20, 1973.
Subject: Copayment Discontinuance.
Last paragraph:

"Public Law 92-603, amending the Social Security Act, provides that states may require copayment. No decision will be made on resumption of copayment until the Federal regulations implementing the law are issued and reviewed."

CALIFORNIA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

A. Health and Welfare Agency:

1. Health and Welfare Agency Officials:

*Feb. 1974
Resigned*

~~James E. Jenkins~~
~~Earl W. Brian, M.D.~~
Secretary

CALIFORNIA HEALTH AND
WELFARE AGENCY
State Office Building #1
Room 427
Sacramento, Calif. 95814

2. Health Department Officials:

Feb. 1974

~~William Mayer, M.D.~~
~~James M. Stubblebine, M.D.~~
Director *Director, Office of Aging.*

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF
HEALTH
714 P Street
Sacramento, Calif. 95814

Feb. 1974

~~David H. Winston~~
~~William Mayer, M.D.~~
Chief Deputy Director

" "

Health Financing System:

Doris Z. Soderberg, Chief
Medical Benefits and
Eligibility Program

" "

Carlo Michelotti, R.Ph.
Program Benefits Section

" "

3. Advisory Committee to California Department of Health:

a. Health Care Commission

Because of the consolidation of many State of
California Departments, one being that of the
Department of Health, the State is unable to
supply this information at this time.

Health Dept.

Frank M. Grace

Deputy Director for Communicable Diseases Services

Advisory Committee to Department of Health (continued):

b. Medical Therapeutics and Drug Advisory Committee:

Kenneth F. Murrill, Pharm.D.
Chairman
Mason's Pharmacy
305 Oakridge Drive
Roseville 95678

James M. Guernsey, M.D.
Valley Medical Center
877 Loma Verde
Palo Alto 94303

Paul Hoagland, M.D.
Vice Chairman
480 S. Orange Grove Blvd.
Pasadena 91105

Richard E. Turk, M.D.
Psychiatric Physicians
Medical Group, Inc.
2000 Dwight Way
Berkeley 94704

Jerome Kleiman, M.D.
5471 La Palma Avenue
La Palma 90620

Harold Drevno
1423 South Grand
Los Angeles 90015

David Fung
Tarpey Drugs
4127 North Clovis Ave.
Fresno 93727

James L. Boynton
Happell's Prescription
Pharmacy
2420 N. California St.
Stockton 95204

B. Social Welfare Officials:

John A. Svahn
Acting Director

STATE DEPT. OF SOCIAL WELFARE
744 P Street
Sacramento, Calif. 95814

C. Public Health Officials:

Frederick B. Hodges, M.D.
Director

STATE DEPT. OF PUBLIC HEALTH
744 P Street
Sacramento, Calif. 95814

D. Mental Hygiene Officials:

William M. Mayer, M.D.
Director

STATE DEPT. OF MENTAL HYGIENE
744 P Street
Sacramento, Calif. 95814

E. Rehabilitation Officials:

Allan C. Nelson
Director

STATE DEPT. OF REHABILITATION
714 P Street
Sacramento, Calif. 95814

*5/7-4
Dr. Bruce Wodley
Director Continuing Education
USE - college of pharmacy*

F. Officers of California Physicians' Service
(the Fiscal Intermediary):

Charles W. Stewart
Vice President

CALIFORNIA MEDICAL ASSISTANCE
PROGRAM
California Blue Shield
720 California Street
San Francisco, Calif. 94108

William Thompson, R.Ph.
Pharmacist Consultant

" "

G. Executive Officers of State Medical and Pharmaceutical
Societies:

1. Medical Association:

Robert L. Thomas
Executive Director
California Medical Association
693 Sutter Street
San Francisco 94102
Phone: 415/776-9400

2. Pharmaceutical Association:

Robert C. Johnson
Executive Vice President
California Pharmaceutical Association
555 Capitol Mall
Sacramento 95814
Phone: 916/444-7811

COLORADO

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began January 1, 1969

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N)					
					Category Related					
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Children Under 21	Other* (SFO)
Prescribed Drugs	x	x	x	x					x	
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x					x	
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x					x	
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x					x	
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x					x	
Physician Services	x	x	x	x					x	
Dental Services										

Other Benefits: Home health care; transportation; glasses following surgery; family planning; prostheses; whole blood; durable medical equipment.

*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1970		1971		1972	
	Persons Eligible <u>1/</u>		Persons Eligible <u>3/</u>		Persons Eligible <u>4/</u>	
OAA	37,992	\$3,072	46,413	\$3,890	39,601	\$4,383
MA						
AB	213	16	292	21	300	23
APTD	9,369	983	18,506	1,531	15,244	1,751
AFDC	67,513	739	132,110	1,290	84,331	1,408
GA						26
Total	115,087	\$4,810 ^{2/}	197,321	\$6,732	139,476	\$7,591

1/ Average per month.

2/ Expenditures for circa 416,090 recipients, duplicated count.

3/ Calendar year 1970. Total drug recipients numbered 113,598.

4/ Estimated average number of eligibles per month. Duplicated number of recipients during FY-1972 was 601,675.

COLORADO

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

III. How Administered:

Eligibility is determined by 63 County Departments of Public Welfare and the Drug Program is administered by the State Department of Social Services.

IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

Effective July 1, 1972 -

A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.):

Restricted Drug Categories:

1. Dextro-Amphetamine
2. All prescription legend vitamins, including vitamin B-12 or liver extract injectables
3. Methadone (Dolophine)
4. Prescription legend drugs not listed in the Controlled Drug Formulary

Payment for restricted drugs authorized only in accordance with non-emergency or emergency procedures as set forth in the Department Manual, Sec. A-4336.62.

5. OTC items are not included; exceptions are insulin, contraceptive products, aspirin, liquid antacids, and stool softeners in minimum quantities and with refill limitations as stated in Department Manual, Sec. A-4336.63.

Payment for these OTC items shall be according to the Maximum Allowable Wholesale Cost.

B. Formulary: Controlled Drug Formulary - formerly Official Drug Index ("Drug Pricing Guide").

Only those drugs presently assigned drug numbers in the formulary are a benefit. (Refer to Sec. A-4336.62 as noted above, for provisions whereby drugs not listed in the Controlled Drug Formulary may be allowed as a benefit.)

Controlled Drug Formulary

Section I - alphabetical drug index in brand name order; if no brand name assigned, the generic name is listed.

Section II - generic drugs are identified as having a Maximum Allowable Price, listed with price information.

C. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:

1. Terminology: None. The Department encourages appropriate consideration of cost in prescribing and dispensing by the selection of the less expensive trade name or generic product when, in the practitioner's professional judgment, the use of such a product is compatible with the best interests of the patient.

The Controlled Drug Formulary will not be used by clinic and hospital pharmacies for drug pricing - only for drug code number information. Acquisition cost must be used for unit pricing.

2. Quantity of Medication: New prescriptions for chronic or acute conditions, at the discretion of the physician. However, reasonable amounts for more than a 30-day supply for chronic conditions are recommended. Insulin and contraceptive devices for more than 90 days require new prescriptions.

New Prescriptions

Minimum

Aspirin	1,000 tablets
Liquid antacid	60 oz.
Dioctyl Sulfosuccinate 100 mg. (Calcium or Sodium)	100 caps.

Refills

Minimum

Chronic conditions	30 days
Insulin, contraceptive devices	90 "
Aspirin, antacid, stool softener	90 "

Quantity of Medication (continued):

Exceptions to the above are:

- a. Antibiotic medications and drugs for short-term illnesses.
- b. Narcotic prescriptions.
- c. Intravenous and subcutaneous solutions.
- d. Prescribed injectable medications.
- e. Shelf package size oral liquid medications, in pint size only, or smaller package size when not packaged in pint size.
- f. Shelf package size oral tablet and capsule medications in quantities of 100 only or smaller when not available in package size of 100.
- g. Analgesics (prescription legend)
- h. Cough syrups (prescription legend)
- i. All cold preparations to include: antihistamines and decongestants and/or cold preparation combinations (prescription legend)
- j. Anti-neoplastics (prescription legend)
- k. Anthelmintics (prescription legend)

Prescriptions for less than minimum amounts will be denied reimbursement of the professional fee unless the physician notifies the State Department in writing of the medical need for amounts less than a 30- or 90-day supply. Medical consultation will determine the decision.

3. Dollar Limits: None.

D. Prescription Charge Formula:

1. Community Pharmacist (based on whichever is lower):
 - a. AWP plus \$1.85 fee.
 - b. Maximum Allowable Wholesale Price plus \$1.85 fee (Sec. A-4336.61 for information regarding MAWP).
 - c. The price charged in the ordinary course of business to the general public.

Current AWP is based on package size of 100 or pint size or the next smaller size if not marketed in 100's or pints. If packaged in:

Prescription Charge Formula (continued):

	<u>Base Price</u>
100's	100's
50's and 500's	50's
5 oz. and 16 oz.	16 oz.
Only in 2 oz.	2 oz.

Special Note

Maximum Allowable Wholesale Price is based upon a determination established by the Medical Services Staff. Recommendations from the Pharmacy Committee of the Medical Advisory Council are given consideration in determining the MAWP.

2. Institutional and Clinic Pharmacists: Actual drug cost plus 80¢ fee.
3. Government-Owned Clinics: Actual drug cost only (no fee allowable). Includes OEO funded Health Centers.
4. Physicians: Cost of drug only on prescriptions for self-administered drugs filled by the participating physician, who must adhere to the required State and Department regulations.

If the physician is 25 miles or beyond from a participating pharmacy, the physician may request consideration to receive cost plus an 80¢ fee.

V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

From July 1971 through June 1972 total medical expenditures were \$60,756,919, of which the Federal share was \$35,002,061.

Drug Utilization Data - July 1971 through June 1972:

Units of service	1,515,493
Recipients (duplicated count)	601,675
Units per recipient	2.51
Total dollars	\$7,591,906.50
Average per unit	\$ 5.00
Average per recipient	\$ 12.61

Miscellaneous Remarks (continued):

Drug Utilization Review Procedures

The State Department receives computer processed print-outs designed to discover over-utilization of drugs prescribed by physicians, dispensed by vendors and received by eligible recipients.

A Drug Utilization Review Committee composed of one physician and several pharmacists meets monthly to review the print-outs and make recommendations to the State regarding corrective action. In most cases the attending physician is notified of the Drug Utilization Review Committee's recommendations. Recipients are locked-in to one pharmacy and/or one physician.

COLORADO

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

1. Social Services Department Officials:

Con F. Shea Executive Director	Colorado Department of Social Services 1575 Sherman Street Denver, Colorado 80203
Peter Samac Deputy Director	" "
M. Kirby Ambler, Jr. , Director Medical Assistance Division	" "
Norman J. Cole, M.D., Director Professional Services Section Medical Assistance Division	" "
Douglas T. Margreiter, R.Ph., M.P.H. Director, Pharmacy Section Medical Assistance Division	" "

2. Social Services Department Consultants:

Physicians (Part-time):

Marvin J. Lubeck, M.D. Ophthalmology	3865 Cherry Creek North Drive, Denver 80210
Benjamin S. Wood, M.D. Psychiatry	3535 South Lafayette Englewood 80110

3. Medical Advisory Committees:

A. State Medical Assistance and Services Advisory Council:

Donald C. Peebles, R.Ph., Chairman
James E. Strain, M.D.
Harry Asmus
Katherine E. H. Corbin, D.S.C.
Mrs. Fletcher S. Gaylord
Roy M. Hedlund, O.D.

State Medical Assistance and Services Advisory Council
(continued):

Ada Kruger (Mrs.)
Mrs. Andrew McGill
Jack D. Nassimbene, D.D.S.
John M. Wood, M.D.
Walter C. Mill, D.O.
Anne M. Gough, R.N.
Rodger C. Johnson

Ex Officio:

Con F. Shea	Executive Director Dept. of Social Services
Roy L. Cleere, M.D., M.P.H.	Director Department of Public Health

(This Committee is independent of Consultant Committees listed on following pages.)

NOTE: The Medical Advisory Council under the Title XIX Medical Assistance Program shall be composed of 15 members. Ex officio members are the administrative heads of the State Department of Social Services, Division of Public Welfare, and the State Department of Public Health. The remaining members of the Advisory Council shall be appointed by the governor, to represent the various areas of medical services and the public. Specifically included shall be two members who are doctors of medicine, a doctor of osteopathy, a dentist, an optometrist, an owner or operator of a licensed nursing home in the State, a member representing licensed hospitals in the State, a pharmacist, a registered nurse, and three members to represent the public. The remaining member may represent any other area of medical services not specifically enumerated, but shall not be limited thereto.

B. Pharmacy Committee of the Medical Advisory Council:

Don C. Peebles
Chairman
9800 West 59 Place
Arvada 80004

Charles Cummings
Colorado Pharmacal Assoc.
5701 East Evans
Denver 80222

Pharmacy Committee (continued):

Lillian Bird, R.Ph.
Greeley Clinic Pharmacy
1801 Seventeenth
Greeley 80631

Elton Ferguson
5991 South Pearl Street
Littleton 80120

Frank Onufrock
1221 Hermosa Way
Colorado Springs 80906

Ernest Socha
1629 Lexington Road
Pueblo 81001

Stanley J. Stein
3535 Cherry Creek North Drive
Denver 80209

Tom Stock
Swedish Hospital
501 East Hampden
Englewood 80110

Jack Thebus
2142 East 17 Avenue
Denver 80206

James Vincent
320 South Ash Street
Yuma 80759

Dan Young
4090 West Dartmouth Avenue
Denver 80206

C. COLORx Pharmacy Advisory Committee:

Tom Stock, R.Ph., Chairman
Swedish Hospital
501 East Hampden Avenue
Englewood 80110

Carl Hedrick, R.Ph.
65 Tejon Street
Denver 80223

Linde Marcantonio, R.Ph.
8850 Ralston Road
Arvada 80002

Richard Haynes, R.Ph.
Gilbert Hillside Pharmacy
2505 - 11th Avenue
Greeley 80631

Donald Vecchio, R.Ph.
4485 Wadsworth Boulevard
Wheatridge 80033

Dwayne Lambert, R.Ph.
2857 West Hampden Avenue
Englewood 80110

Franklin Connell, R.Ph.
P.O. Box 325
Del Norte 81082

Ernest Gonzales
4720 Tejon
Denver 80221

4. Drug Utilization Review Committee:

This Committee operates independently of the Medical Advisory Council and meets monthly to review and recommend to State officials corrective procedures regarding individual drug over-utilization recipient cases. The Committee has its own letterhead stationery and sends correspondence directly to physicians and pharmacists.

Drug Utilization Review Committee (continued):

Members are:

Frank Onufrock, R.Ph., Chairman
Herbert Beck, R.Ph.
Calvin Johnson, R.Ph.
Ralph Lent, R.Ph.
Leslie Leversee, R.Ph.
Lloyd R. Lundsten, M.D.
Harold Mathis, R.Ph.
Ernest Socha, R.Ph.

5. Executive Officers of State Medical and Pharmaceutical Societies:

A. Medical Society:

Donald G. Derry
Executive Director
Colorado Medical Society
1601 East 19 Avenue
Denver 80218
Phone: 303/534-8580

B. Pharmacal Association:

Charles L. Cummings, R.Ph.
Executive Director
Colorado Pharmacal Association
5701 East Evans Avenue, Suite 8
Denver 80222
Phone: 303/759-0567

CONNECTICUT

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began July 1, 1966

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N)					
					Category Related				Children	Other*
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Under 21	(SFO)
Prescribed Drugs	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Physician Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Dental Services										

*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1970		1971		1972	
	Persons Eligible ^{1/}		Persons Eligible ^{1/2/}		Persons Eligible	
OAA	7,909	\$ 629	9,704	\$ 700		\$
MA						
AB	238	20	281	23		
APTD	6,385	660	10,671	783		
AFDC	89,833	1,535	135,010	1,766		
MN	24,008	1,976	82,833	2,081		
MN Aged						
MN Blind						
MN Disabled						
MN Children						
GA				400		
Total	128,373	\$4,820	238,499	\$5,753		\$5,880 ^{3/}

1/ Average monthly caseload.

2/ Calendar year 1971.

3/ HEW figures.

CONNECTICUT

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

III. How Administered:

Directly by the State Welfare Department through 8 district offices and one town delegated this special authority.

IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

- A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.):
Will not pay for: experimental drugs, maintenance vitamins except during pregnancy and for children up to fourth birthday, anti-obesity drugs, food substitutes or dietary foods, cathartics and laxatives. Therapeutic vitamins require prior authorization.
- B. Formulary: None.
- C. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:
1. Terminology: Physicians are encouraged to prescribe 17 specified drugs generically.
 2. Quantity of Medication: No provision.
 3. Refills: No refills except in cases of chronic diseases or deficiency states requiring continuous therapy with the same medications. Refills in chronic conditions may cover period not to exceed 90 days.
 4. Dollar Limits: Prescriptions costing more than \$10 require prior authorization from District Office.
- D. Prescription Charge Formula: Cost plus fee (September 1971):
- | | |
|--------------------------------|------------------------|
| Convalescent and nursing homes | - cost plus \$1.70 fee |
| "Walk-in" patients | - cost plus \$2.00 fee |

CONNECTICUT

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees*

1. Welfare Department Officials:

λ Henry C. White Commissioner	State Welfare Department 1000 Asylum Avenue Hartford, Connecticut 06105
Nicholas Norton Deputy Commissioner	" "
John E. Boyle Assistant Commissioner	" "
Henry Boyle Assistant Commissioner	" "
James F. Morrison, Administrator Health Services	" "
David Galinsky, M.D., Chief Medical Services	" "
λ Max Bernstein, R.Ph. Pharmacist Consultant	" "
Myer Rosenkrantz Pharmacist Consultant	" "

2. Welfare Department Consultants (Part-time):

Edwin F. Trautman, M.D.	<u>State Welfare Department</u> 434 State Street, Bridgeport
John Martin, M.D.	279 Main Street, Norwich
William Bassford, M.D.	352 Main Street, Torrington
Waldo Martin, M.D.	62 Ridgeway Plaza, Stamford
Thomas P. Moylan, M.D.	1000 Asylum Avenue, Hartford

* 1972 information not updated.

3. Title XIX Advisory Committees:

A. Pharmacy Advisory Committee:

State Pharmacy CommissionRaymond L. Dunn
Morris A. ShenkerConnecticut State Medical
Society

Dr. Elliot R. Mayo

Connecticut Pharmaceutical
AssociationFrancis B. Cole
Benjamin Lifshitz
Edward C. LiskaState Welfare DepartmentJames F. Morrison
Dr. Orvan W. Hess
- Max Bernstein (Pharmacist)
Meyer Rosenkrantz
(Pharmacist)

B. Medical Advisory Committee:

A Medical Advisory Council, as provided under Federal Law, has been appointed by the Commissioner. This consists of 28 members including 10 physicians, the Deans of both Medical Schools, the Commissioner of Health, the Commissioner of Mental Health and the Commissioner of Human Rights. In addition, there are representatives of the Allied Health Professions, AFL-CIO, Ambulance Association, Pharmaceutical Association, State Dental Association, State Medical Society, Podiatry, the National Council of Senior Citizens and representatives of the poor. The function of this Committee, in which the State Health Department is an active participant, is not only to make recommendations on standards, quality and costs of medical services, personnel and facilities, but to help identify unmet needs and to assist in long-range planning, evaluation and utilization. It advises on administrative and financial matters and interprets the program and its goals to professional and consumer groups.

John W. Patterson, M.D., Dean - Univ. of Connecticut
Health Center School of Medicine
Hartford Plaza
Hartford 06105
Chairman

Francis P. Dellafera, President
Connecticut Association of
Extended Care Facilities
565 Vernon Street
Manchester 06040
Vice-Chairman

Medical Advisory Committee (continued):

- | | |
|--|--|
| Dr. Ira V. Hiscock
215 Highland Street
New Haven 06511 | - Dean-Emeritus
Yale School of Public
Health |
| Charles B. Womer, Director
Yale New Haven Hospital
789 Howard Avenue
New Haven 06504 | - Connecticut Hospital
Association |
| Leon Tec, M.D., Director
Mid-Fairfield Child Guidance
Center
74 Newtown Avenue
Norwalk 06851 | - Association of Child
Guidance Clinics |
| Raymond L. Dunn, Secretary
Commission of Pharmacy
130 Greenwich Avenue
Greenwich 06830 | - Connecticut Pharmaceutical
Association |
| Sidney L. Cramer, M.D.
21 Woodland Street
Hartford 06105 | - Connecticut State Medical
Society - Radiology |
| Leonard Spear, O.D.
195 Montowese Street
Branford 06405 | - President
Connecticut Optometric
Society |
| Charles T. Schechtman, M.D.
Cedar Lake Medical Center
73 Cedar Street
New Britain 06052 | - Section of Ophthalmology
Connecticut State Medical
Society |
| John D. Walker, D.S.C.
461 Poquonock Avenue
Windsor 06095 | - Connecticut Podiatry
Association |
| Charles Polivy, M.D.
60 Gillett Street
Hartford 06105 | - Connecticut State Medical
Society -
General Surgeon |
| Gerald L. St. Marie, D.D.S.
258 Bradley Street
New Haven 06510 | - President
Connecticut State Dental
Society |

Medical Advisory Committee (continued):

David D. Komisar, Ph.D., Dean School of Arts and Sciences University of Hartford 200 Bloomfield Avenue Hartford 06117	- Connecticut Psychological Association - Past President
Eugene H. Corley, M.D. 1026 Park Avenue Bridgeport 06604	- Practicing Physician
Annette Carter (Mrs.) 39 East Dutch Point Hartford 06114	- President Sheldon Charter Oak Neighborhood Council
Louise Nelson (Mrs.) Emergency Psychiatric Services Merrit Hall Connecticut Valley Hospital Middletown	- Nurse Clinical Instructor
Richard Lewis, Exec. Director Connecticut Council - Agency Executives Planning Group Woodfield 1899 Stratfield Road Bridgeport 06604	Gertrude L. Norcross Executive Director Connecticut Society for Crippled Children & Adults 682 Prospect Avenue Hartford 06105
Harold S. Barrett, M.D., M.P.H. Deputy Commissioner State Health Department 79 Elm Street Hartford 06103	Myron J. Rockmore, Director Psychiatric Social Service State Department of Mental Health 90 Washington Street Hartford 06103
Florence C. Austin Executive Director Visiting Nurse Association of Hartford 40 Woodland Street Hartford 06105	Betty Lang Harris (Mrs.) Commission on Human Rights and Opportunities 92 Farmington Avenue Hartford 06105
Frank Santaguida Field Representative National Council of Senior Citizens UAW Office 30 West Main Street Waterbury 06702	Enroci F. Reale President Connecticut Opticians' Association 18 Asylum Street Hartford 06103

Medical Advisory Committee (continued):

Charles H. Audet, Jr., M.D.
Secretary
Connecticut Academy of
General Practice
3 Second Avenue
Waterbury 06720

Joseph J. Talariski
Conn. Ambulance Associates
P.O. Box 14020
Barry Square Station
Hartford 06114

Dr. George J. Paul, Vice-Pres.
Connecticut Chiropractic Assoc.
914 Main Street
East Hartford 06103

Donald C. McMeans
230 Sylvan Knoll Road
Stamford 06902

4. Executive Officers of State Medical and Pharmaceutical Societies:

A. Medical Society:

William R. Richards, M.D.
Executive Director
Connecticut State Medical Society
160 Saint Ronan Street
New Haven 06511
Phone: 203/865-0587

B. Pharmaceutical Association:

Francis B. Cole
Executive Secretary
Connecticut Pharmaceutical Association
10 Crossroads
West Hartford 06117
Phone: 203/232-4301

DELAWARE

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began October 1, 1966

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N) Category Related					Children Under 21	Other* (SFO)
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC			
Prescribed Drugs	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		
Physician Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		
Dental Services											

*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by calendar year:

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1970		1971		1972	
	Persons Eligible	<u>1/</u>	Persons Eligible		Persons Eligible	<u>2/</u>
OAA	1,975	\$171	2,200	\$202	3,786	\$ 238
MA						
AB	285	23	270	22	562	27
APTD	1,430	137	1,780	199	2,679	215
AFDC	17,290	282	22,430	395	44,451	455
MN Aged	360	30	315	37	576	44
MN Blind						
MN Disabled	235	35	230	37	345	38
MN Children	1,375	22	1,685	28	4,106	30
Total	22,950	\$700	28,910	\$920	56,505	\$1,047

1/ Recipients.2/ Recipients numbered 31,600.

DELAWARE

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

III. How Administered:

By Division of Social Services, Department of Health and Social Services, through 3 county offices of the State agency.

IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.):

Only legend item drugs (except for insulin) can be prescribed. Vitamins (except pediatric vitamins), antacids, etc. can not be prescribed unless they are legend items. OTC items can not be prescribed.

B. Formulary: None.

C. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:

1. Terminology: None.

2. Quantity: None. Department requests physician to prescribe reasonable amounts.

3. Refills: Prescription blank has space for physician to authorize renewals.

Pharmacist may refill the prescription for 6 months if the physician authorizes renewals without stating the number of renewals.

4. Dollar Limits: None.

D. Prescription Charge Formula:

Wholesale cost plus \$2 professional fee except when the usual charge is less, in which case the smaller amount is paid. Pharmacists asked to pass on savings due to quantity purchases.

V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

Payment to pharmacists - bank draft system.

Miscellaneous Remarks (continued):

Payment is made to the pharmacists by depositing a "bank draft" claim form in the banking system. This system is similar to that utilized by the Alabama Medicaid drug program, often referred to as an "instant pay" system.

DELAWARE

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

1. Health and Social Services Department Officials:

Jack D. White Secretary	Department of Health and - Social Services 3000 Newport Gap Pike Wilmington, Delaware 19808
Miklos T. Lazar, M.D. Director	Division of Social Services (Same address as above)
A. Roke Lieberman Assistant Director Assistance Payments	" "
Mary Lee Berry Chief Consultant Medical Social Work	" "
Roger Waters, Assistant Program Development Assistance Payments	" "
Anne Gray Social Services Administrator Medical Unit	" "
Patricia Phillips Social Services Administrator Medical Unit	" "
Edmund G. Laird, M.D. Medical Consultant	13 Red Oak Road Wilmington, Delaware 19806
David Krigstein, R.Ph. (Part-time) Pharmacist Consultant	3404 Broom Place Wilmington, Delaware 19802

2. Health and Social Services Medical Advisory Committee:

Katherine L. Esterly, M.D. Chairman 1410 Delaware Avenue Wilmington 19806	Dorris C. Schwartz, R.N. Visiting Nurses Association 104 Greenhill Avenue Wilmington 19805
--	---

Medical Advisory Committee (continued):

Catherine B. Middleton, M.D. Director, Maternal and Child Health Services Division of Public Health Dover 19901	John C. Carney Child Development and Guidance Department Wilmington Public Schools 1400 Washington Street Wilmington 19899
Norbert L. Gladnick, D.D.S. 3018 Washington Street Wilmington 19802	Sheldon Schweidel Director of Community - Programs and Planning Division of Mental Health Delaware State Hospital New Castle 19720
Rhoslyn J. Bishoff, M.D. Park Drive & Division Street Dover 19901	Clifford T. Foster Executive Director Health Planning Council, Inc. 2501 Silverside Road Wilmington 19810
H. Martin Moss, O.D. 702 North Union Street Wilmington 19805	William F. Renzulli, M.D. #31 Professional Building Augustine Cut-off Wilmington 19802
Anne Bader (Mrs.) Executive Secretary Medical Society of Delaware 1925 Lovering Avenue Wilmington 19806	Leonard Davis Assistant Managing Director Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Delaware, Inc. 201 West 14 Street Wilmington 19899
A. Yvonne Russell, M.D. Director, Bureau of Community Health Services Division of Public Health Dover 19901	Ralph Tomases, D.D.S. 707 Foulk Road Wilmington 19803
Edmund G. Laird, M.D. 13 Red Oak Road Wilmington 19806	William E. Merritt 212 Alders Drive Blue Rock Manor Wilmington 19803
A. A. Golden, D.O. 502 Rockwood Road Wilmington 19802	Donald R. Cowan, D.D.S. Director, Division of Dental Health Division of Public Health Dover 19901
Harry McGinnis 1005 Beech Street Wilmington 19805	
Adele Majka (Mrs.) 336 Fiddlers Green Dover 19901	

Medical Advisory Committee (continued):

David Krigstein
1806 Van Buren Street
Wilmington 19802

Frances Hickerson (Mrs.)
358 Simon Circle
Dover 19901

Frances White (Mrs.)
1330 West 4 Street
Wilmington 19805

Sylvia Williams (Mrs.)
Reed Street
Frankford 19945

Clarence Dolby
Ocean View 19970

3. Executive Officers of State Medical and Pharmaceutical Societies:

A. Medical Society:

Anne E. Shane (Mrs.)
Executive Director
Medical Society of Delaware
1925 Lovering Avenue
Wilmington 19806
Phone: 302/658-7596

B. Pharmaceutical Society:

Sept 1973

~~Edith Jarrell (Mrs.)~~ *Haron Hunter*
~~Secretary~~ *Executive Director*
Delaware Pharmaceutical Society
716 Philadelphia Pike
Wilmington 19809
Phone: 302/762-6019

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA
MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began October 1, 1968

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N)					
					Category Related				Children	Other*
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Under 21	(SFO)
Prescribed Drugs	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Physician Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Dental Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Other Benefits:										

*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1970		1971		1972	
	Persons Eligible		Persons Eligible <u>1/</u>		Persons Eligible <u>1/</u>	
OAA		\$ 118	2,132	\$ 577	2,312	\$ 165
MA						
AB		3	123	11	131	10
APTD		82	5,654	478	6,344	469
AFDC		1,182	39,271	1,738	45,492	1,186
Other					183	13
MN Aged			6,287		6,793	503
MN Blind			33		42	3
MN Disabled			948		1,186	123
MN Children			31,483		29,974	712
Total		\$1,385	85,931	\$2,804	92,457	\$3,184

1/ Recipients.

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

III. How Administered:

The D. C. Department of Human Resources (DHR) has been designated as the single State Agency and delegated with the responsibility for developing and administering its Medicaid program. Acting as agent for the Director of DHR, the Assistance Payments Administration administers the State plan and has the responsibility of determining patient eligibility and payment of all bills.

IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.):
None.

B. Formulary: A fairly broad-scoped formulary is used which lists approximately 2,000 drug items by brand names. The drug dispensing unit - i.e., tablet, capsule, ml, ounce, etc. is specified with its wholesale cost. Each drug is coded for machine-scanning and computerization purposes in the billing procedure for prescriptions. Periodic formulary changes are made and distributed with a complete revision planned for each year.

C. Prescription or Dispensing Limitations:

1. Terminology: None.

2. Refills: In general, amounts dispensed are to be limited to quantities sufficient to treat an episode of illness. Maintenance drugs such as thyroid, digitalis, etc. may be dispensed in amounts up to a 30-day supply with 3 refills which must be dispensed within 4 months.

3. Dollar Limits: There is no present dollar limitation. Physicians are requested to prescribe reasonable amounts.

When a prescription charge is \$20 or more, specific telephone authorization to fill it will be required from the Consulting Pharmacist, Bureau of Payment Processing.

D. Prescription Charge Formula:

Wholesale cost plus professional fee of \$1.60 for legend drugs and cost plus one-half for non-legend drugs.

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

A. Human Resources Department:

1. Officials:

Joseph P. Yeldell Director	Dept. of Human Resources 1350 E Street, N.W. Washington, D.C. 20004
Wm. J. Washington, Jr., M.D. Deputy Director for Health Services	" "
Robert Gardner Administrator Payments Assistance Administration	500 First Street, N.W. Washington, D.C. 20001
Malone B. Broome Bureau of Payment Processing	" "
Melvin W. Crotty, Chief Bureau of Pharmacies	Community Health and Hospitals Administration 1875 Connecticut Ave. N.W. Washington, D.C. 20037
(Vacant) Chief Bureau of Resources Development	Assistance Payments Administration 500 First Street, N.W. Washington, D.C. 20001
Elbert Bush, Chief Bureau of Eligibility Determination	" "
James Harris, R.Ph. Pharmacist Consultant	" "
Ozella Webb, M.D., Chief Medical Assistance Unit (Medicaid)	" "

2. D. C. Health Planning Advisory Committee:

Revised membership list not available at time of publication. There are approximately 47 members.

B. Social Services Administration Officials:

Norman Pierson
Administrator

Social Services
Administration
122 C Street, N.W., Rm. 800
Washington, D.C. 20001

C. Executive Officers of District Medical and Pharmaceutical Societies:

1. Medical Society:

Francisco P. Ferraraccio
Executive Director
Medical Society of the District of Columbia
2007 Eye Street, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20006
Phone: 202/223-2230

2. Pharmaceutical Association:

Chauncey I. Cooper
Executive Secretary
District of Columbia Pharmaceutical Association
5506 Connecticut Avenue, N.W.
Suite 26
Washington, D.C. 20015
Phone: 202/363-0305

FLORIDA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began January 1, 1970

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment				Medically Needy (M N)					
	Recipients				Category Related				Children Under 21	Other* (SFO)
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC		
Prescribed Drugs	x	x	x	x						
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x						
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x						
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x						
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x						
Physician Services	x	x	x	x						
Dental Services										
Other Benefits:	Home health services; State TB and mental hospitals.									

*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1970		1971		1972	
	Persons Eligible		Persons Eligible		Persons Eligible ^{1/}	
OAA	71,591	\$5,831	83,629	\$ 6,902	86,566	\$ 6,192
MA						
AB	2,558	140	2,822	164	2,846	149
APTD	23,384	1,804	30,043	2,188	32,369	2,038
AFDC	224,134	1,375	370,198	2,429	420,836	2,764
Total	321,667	\$9,150	486,692	\$11,683	542,617	\$11,143

^{1/} There were 240,621 recipients.^{2/} Patients on whose behalf vendor payments only are made for skilled nursing home care or intermediate care are also eligible for the other medical services.^{3/} Children who would be eligible for AFDC except for age (18-21 years) are eligible to receive vendor medical payments only.

FLORIDA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

III. How Administered:

By the Department of Health and Rehabilitative Services.

IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

- A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.):
Drugs provided under Division of Health programs, food supplements, vitamin preparations for tonic or dietary use, and appliances. Effective January 1, 1965 only legend drugs can be prescribed.
- B. Formulary: None. (Item must be legend drug.)
- C. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:
 1. Terminology: None.
 2. Quantity of Medication: No limit, except that cost is limited to \$20 per case.
 3. Refills: Up to 5 times, subject to the laws on refills and provided that the refills are indicated on the original prescription or authorized since the original prescription. Compliance with certain billing instructions is also required.
 4. Dollar Limits: Drugs dispensed are limited to \$20 per case per month. Effective March 1, 1969 a certificate of eligibility is sent to each recipient with his monthly check. This certificate establishes eligibility and serves as a billing form for the pharmacy, which administers the \$20 per month limitation. The certificate is then sent by the pharmacy to the State Office with a copy of each prescription dispensed. The certificate is used for keypunching and the prescription is kept as the source document. The recipient may change pharmacy from month to month, as desired.

The State may give "prior authorization" for a drug expenditure exceeding \$20 per month, upon written request by the physician establishing the need for same.

NPC

Florida - 3
1973

D. Prescription Charge Formula:

(See Form M-3, April 1966, attached.)

Average Price Includes Costs, Profit, Container (5), Charge and Professional Fee

Volume or Weight	Internal Liquids (Dram or more per dose)	Eye, Ear Nose Drops (Internal Liquids in Drop Doses)	External Liquids (Lotions, Gargles, Injections, etc.)	Handmade Ointments	Handmade Powders Bulk (Calculate on Volume)	Number	Handmade Capsules, papers, etc.	Handmade Suppositories
	Avg.	Avg.	Avg.	Avg.	Avg.		Avg.	Avg.
1 dr.	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1-2	1.00	1.00
2 dr.	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	3	1.00	1.00
4 dr.	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	6	1.00	1.50
1 oz.	1.00	1.25	1.00	1.00	1.00	12	1.25	2.75
2 oz.	1.25	1.50	1.00	1.50	1.25	18	1.50	3.00
3 oz.	1.50	2.00	1.25	2.00	1.50	20	1.75	3.25
4 oz.	1.75	2.50	1.50	2.50	1.75	24	2.00	3.75
6 oz.	2.00		1.75	3.00	2.00	36	2.75	4.25
8 oz.	2.50		2.00	3.75	2.25	40	3.00	4.75
12 oz.	2.75		2.25	4.50	2.50	50	3.50	5.00
16 oz.	3.50		2.50	5.00	3.00	100	6.00	8.50

(If exact quantity called for is not listed, charge at rate of the average of the two nearest quantities given.)

INSTRUCTIONS

1. Above prices are Average and subject to modification where dose varies or where one or more ingredients are very expensive. In general, when the cost (1) of the amount used of any ingredient (2) equals or exceeds 1/5 of the Schedule price add the cost of the amount used of such ingredient, to the Schedule price.

2. In every case where calculated price is an odd number, adjust price to the nearest number divisible by 5. If more than one calculation is required, adjust number after each calculation.

3. For all proprietaries or other manufactured product in original manufacturer's size or quantity cost (1) plus 66%, or prevailing over counter price, if any, whichever is lower.

4. For less than manufacturer's size (3) of any liquid, solid or powder Proprietary (4) with wholesale cost of \$4.00 or less for the quantity dispensed charge Schedule price, or cost (1) of quantity dispensed plus 75%, whichever is higher. If in combination, follow Schedule (or cost of quantity dispensed plus 75%, whichever is higher) and instruction 1. For less than manufacturer's size (3) of any liquid, solid or powder Proprietary with wholesale cost of more than \$4.00 for the quantity dispensed charge cost of quantity dispensed plus 66%.

5. For less than manufacturer's size (3) of any Tablet, Pill, Capsule, etc. with wholesale cost of \$4.00 or less for the quantity dispensed, charge cost (1) of quantity dispensed plus 150% for all quantities up to and including 1/4 of manufacturer's size; charge cost of quantity dispensed plus 100% for all quantities up to and including 1/2 of manufacturer's size; charge cost of quantity dispensed plus 75% for all quantities greater than 1/2 of manufacturer's size. For less than manufacturer's size (3) of any Tablet, Pill, Capsule, etc. with wholesale cost for the

quantity dispensed of more than \$4.00 charge wholesale cost of quantity dispensed plus 75%.

6. Minimum price for any prescription \$1.00.

7. Prescription prices will not exceed those charged non-recipients for identical prescriptions. If schedule prices exceed those on record in the pharmacy's prescription file for identical prescriptions for persons who are not public assistance recipients, adjust price to lower figure.

(1) "Cost" means Wholesaler's price.

(2) "Ingredient" does not include vehicle. No increase in price should be made for cost of vehicle unless such cost equals or exceeds 1/2 of Schedule price. In such cases add 1/2 the cost of the amount (of vehicle) used to the Schedule price.

(3) "Size". Where more than one size is listed base price on cost of size nearest to quantity dispensed.

(4) "Proprietary" includes all "Specialties", Trade Marked items, specific manufacturer's product, etc.

(5) Best Quality and adapted to intended use of medicament, (e.g. dropper bottle, ophthalmic tube, etc.)

FLORIDA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

1. Family Services Division Officials:

*Emmett S. Roberts
Secretary* →

E. Douglas Endsley
Director, *Div. of Family Services* Department of Health
and Rehabilitative Services
Division of Family Services
P.O. Box 2050
Jacksonville, Florida 32203

Walter B. Conwell " "
Deputy Director

Howard G. Croom, Asst. Director " "
for Administration

C. Wright Hollingsworth, Chief " "
Bureau of Medical Services

(904) 725-3050

David L. Hodge, R.Ph. " "
Pharmacist Consultant

2. Family Services Division Consultants
(Part-time):

Sam Atkinson, M.D. " "

Warren Barrett, M.D. " "

F. V. Berley, M.D. " "

David Cheshire, M.D. " "

A. Lawson Hardie, M.D. " "

Charles McCrory, M.D. " "

M. E. Morrow, M.D. " "

3. Medicaid Advisory Committee:

George H. Coupe, D.O., Chairman
James W. Quinn, Co-Chairman

Executive Subcommittee

Clanzel T. Brown James W. Quinn
Robert Greenberg, O.D., F.A.A.O. Richard C. Reynolds, M.D.

Medicaid Advisory Committee (continued):

Administration Subcommittee

Evaluation of all administrative procedures plus utilization and peer review.

James W. Quinn, Chairman
 Nicholas G. Kayal, D.P.M.
 Sidney Simkowitz, R.Ph.
 Wilson T. Sowder, M.D.
 John W. TerLouw

Michael J. Wood
 Louis E. Shortridge
 Slayton Matthews
 Staff Member:
 Charles E. Busby

Planning Subcommittee

Development of program priorities for legislative budget requests and long-range planning.

Richard C. Reynolds, M.D.
Chairman
 Marvin W. Brice
 O. C. Clark, O.D.
 M. Eugene Flipse, M.D.
 Allyn G. Giffin, M.D.

Fred Seligman, M.D.
 Billye Boselli, R.N.
 H.B. Pattishall, Jr., D.D.S.
 Mrs. Ernest J. McLuckie
 Staff Member:
 Sara Kenaston (Miss)

Provider Reimbursement Subcommittee

Consideration of all problems related to payments made to providers for services rendered.

Robert Greenberg, O.D.
Chairman
 George Browning, R.Ph.
 William H. Haas, Ph.D.
 Leo Keating
 H. Raymond Klein, D.D.S.
 George A. Simpson, M.D.

Alton White
 Arthur Harris
 Earl R. Horowitz, D.P.M.
 Charles McCrory, M.D.
 Melvyn Sarnow, D.O.
 Staff Member:
 David L. Hodge

Services Subcommittee

Evaluation of the services rendered as related to such factors as the availability and effectiveness.

Clanzel T. Brown, Chairman
 Alice Baber (Mrs.)
 Benton Clifton
 Lewis Cosby, M.D.
 Mrs. George L. Cunningham
 Mrs. Mary Glover
 Barbara Finger, R.N., M.P.H.

Edd T. Hitt
 Dewey W. Knight, Jr.
 Cornelia B. McCaskill (Mrs.)
 Barbara Thomas (Mrs.)
 Willie Thornton
 Staff Member:
 Mary J. Bowen (Mrs.)

4. Executive Officers of State Medical and Pharmaceutical Societies:

A. Medical Association:

W. Harold Parham
Executive Vice-President
Florida Medical Association
P.O. Box 2411
Jacksonville 32203
Phone: 904/356-1571

B. Pharmaceutical Association:

James B. Powers
Executive Secretary
Florida Pharmaceutical Association
201 West Park Avenue
Tallahassee 32301
Phone: 904/222-2400

GEORGIA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began October 1, 1967

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N)				
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Category Related				Children Other*
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Under 21 (SFO)
Prescribed Drugs	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Inpatient Hospital Care	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
Outpatient Hospital Care	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
Laboratory & X-ray Service	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
Skilled Nursing Home Services	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
Physician Services	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
Dental Services									
Other Benefits:	Durable medical equipment; home health care; prosthetics; ambulance.								

*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1970		1971		1972	
	Persons Eligible		Persons Eligible		Persons Eligible	
OAA		\$		\$ 8,253		\$ 7,487
MA						
AB				196		178
APTD				3,394		3,256
AFDC				3,278		3,560
Total		\$7,689		\$15,121		\$14,481

GEORGIA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

III. How Administered:

By the Department of Human Resources through its Division of Physical Health.

IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

- A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.):
Drugs not on the drug list, OTC items, vitamins, minor tranquilizers, etc.
- B. Formulary: The Medical Assistance Drug List contains 622 drug items listed generically with a cross-reference to brand name drugs. Exceptions to the drug list can be made by the Medical Director.
- C. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:
 - 1. Terminology: Physicians are encouraged to prescribe by generic name.
 - 2. Quantity of Medication: A 34-day supply or a 100-dose unit, whichever is the larger.
 - 3. Refills: The original prescription plus 5 refills are authorized.
 - 4. Dollar Limits: None.
- D. Prescription Charge Formula: Wholesale cost (Red Book or Blue Book) plus professional fee of \$1.95.

V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

Physicians use their regular prescription blanks. Physicians wishing to dispense drugs under the program must apply to the Director, Division of Medical Care and submit evidence that pharmacy facilities are not available within 20 miles of his office.

Average prescription cost in FY 1972 was \$4.15.

The State estimated that approximately 498,000 persons would be eligible for Medicaid during FY 1973. It is estimated that the total cost of services will be approximately \$172 million.

GEORGIA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

1. Division of Physical Health Officials:

James Alley, M.D. Director	Div. of Physical Health Dept. of Human Resources - State Office Building 47 Trinity Avenue, S.W. Atlanta, Georgia 30334
-------------------------------	---

Elton S. Osborne, Jr., M.D. Deputy Director	" "
--	-----

X Dixon A. Lackey, Jr., Supervisor Medical Care Section	" "
---	-----

Jack L. Moore Liaison Officer Medical Care Section	" "
--	-----

Darrell L. Martin, Chief Medicaid Unit Division of Benefits Payments	" "
--	-----

_____ Gilbert H. Buice, R.Ph., Chief Pharmaceutical Service	P.O. Box 38095 Atlanta, Georgia 30334	Dept. Human Resources Pharm. Services 30334
--	--	---

894-5167

Frances Lipscomb (Mrs.) Assistant Chief Pharmaceutical Service	" "	618 Pence de kin, NE Atlanta, GA 30308
--	-----	--

2. Division of Physical Health Advisory Committees: 1/

A. Title XIX Advisory Committee:

Composed of one representative from each of the following groups:

1/ Committee names and members subject to change under implementation of the newly created Department of Human Resources.

Title XIX Advisory Committee (continued):

Health Professionals:

Medical Association of Georgia
 Georgia State Medical Association
 Georgia Osteopathic Medical Association
 Georgia Chapter, American Academy of Pediatrics
 Georgia State Nurses Association
 Georgia Pharmaceutical Association
 Georgia Hospital Association
 Georgia Nursing Home Association

Government:

Director, Department of Family and Children Services
 Association of County Commissioners of Georgia

Social Work and Consumers:

Director, local Department of Family and Children
 Services
 Caseworker at local level (e.g., Children's Center of
 Metropolitan Atlanta, Inc.)
 Consumer representative (e.g., suggested by local OEO
 agency)

B. Drug Advisory Committee:

Composed of physicians and pharmacists, with representatives from schools of medicine and schools of pharmacy. Has been dissolved, but State anticipates appointing a new committee.

T. A. Sappington, M.D.	- Georgia Academy of Family Physicians
Dr. Forest D. Jones 710 Peachtree, N.E. Atlanta 30308	- Georgia Chapter of the American Academy of Pediatrics
Dr. Jule Neal 740 Hemlock Street Macon 31201	- Georgia State Obstetrical and Gynecological Society
Dr. Julius Ehik 1325 W. Peachtree, N.E. Atlanta 30309	- Georgia Psychiatric Association

PHARMACY ADVISORY COUNCIL
to
Department of Human Resources
Division of Physical Health

(Established July 20, 1973)

Mr. Alton Greenway, President
Georgia Pharmaceutical Association
3151 Vineville Avenue
Macon, Georgia 31204
Phone 912-746-9608

Mr. Buren Baldwin
Oak Grove Pharmacy
2757 Lavista Road
Decatur, Georgia
Phone 404-636-4366

Mr. Malcolm Forte, Jr.
Forte's Pharmacy
Columbus, Georgia
Phone 404-322-1679

Mr. Charles E. Smallwood
Professional Pharmacy
1257 West Peachtree Street, N.E.
Atlanta, Georgia
Phone 404-875-8556

Mr. Neil Pruitt
Pruitt's Pharmacy
Toccoa, Georgia
Phone 404-886-2179

Mrs. Patricia Fawcett
Director of Pharmacy
Georgia Mental Health Institute
1256 Briarcliff Rd., N.E.
Atlanta, Georgia
Phone 404-873-6661

Dr. Don Myers
Director of Pharmacy
Glen-Brunswick Hospital
Brunswick, Georgia
Phone 912-265-4320

Dr. Stanley P. Aldridge
Internal Medicine
755 Columbia Drive
Decatur, Georgia
Phone 404-377-1781

Mr. John Simpkins
Trust Company of Columbus
Public Relations Dept.
P.O. Box 57
Columbus, Georgia
Phone 404-324-0371

Mrs. Celestine Billings
Administrator
Pineview Convalescent Center
2645 Whiting Street, N.W.
Atlanta, Georgia
Phone 404-799-9267

Mrs. Barbara Dowl, R.N.
Executive Secretary
Georgia State Nurses Association
269 Tenth Street, N.E.
Atlanta, Georgia 30309
Phone 404-875-9766

Mr. John Rickman
Roche Laboratories
1391 Brenton Drive, N.E.
Atlanta, Georgia 30319
Phone 404-457-9639

Dr. Jeffery A. Kotzan
Pharmacy Administration Dept.
University of Georgia
School of Pharmacy
Athens, Georgia 30601
Phone 404-542-4740

Dr. Laurel Ashworth
Clinical Pharmacy Department
Mercer University
School of Pharmacy
345 Boulevard, N.E.
Atlanta, Georgia
Phone 404-688-6291

Drug Advisory Committee (continued):

Dr. Haywood N. Hill 46 - 5 Street, N.E. Atlanta 30308	- Georgia Society of Internal Medicine
Dr. K. L. Waters, Dean School of Pharmacy University of Georgia Athens	- Georgia Pharmaceutical Association
W. R. Anderson 3749 Main Street College Park 30337	" "
W. L. Norris 1207 Watson Boulevard Warner Robins 31093	" "
Charles M. Hilderbrand, Jr. Tallapoosa	" "
Dr. William Grosse, III Mercer University Southern College of Pharmacy Atlanta	" "

3. Executive Officers of State Medical and Pharmaceutical Societies:

A. Medical Association:

James M. Moffett
Executive Director
Medical Association of Georgia
938 Peachtree Street, N.E.
Atlanta 30309
Phone: 404/876-7535

B. Pharmaceutical Association:

Roger T. Lane
Executive Director
Georgia Pharmaceutical Association
1 LaVista - Perimeter
Suite 108, Tucker
Atlanta 30084
Phone: 404/934-5340

GUAM

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began November 1, 1967

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N) Category Related					
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Children	Other*
									Under 21	(SFO)
Prescribed Drugs	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		
Inpatient Hospital Care	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		
Outpatient Hospital Care	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		
Laboratory & X-ray Service	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		
Skilled Nursing Home Services	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		
Physician Services	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		
Dental Services	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		
Other Benefits:	Transportation; prostheses.									

*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1970		1971		1972	
	Persons Eligible		Persons Eligible		Persons Eligible ^{1/}	
OAA		\$			500	\$ 5
MA						
AB						
APTD					100	4
AFDC					2,500	11
MN					500	4
Total		\$15			3,600	\$24

1/ Recipients.

GUAM

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

III. How Administered:

By the Department of Public Health and Social Services.

IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

Prescribed drugs are provided to needy persons eligible for services under Title XIX. Providers include the Guam Memorial Hospital pharmacy as well as other privately operated pharmacies.

GUAM

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

1. Health and Social Services Department Officials:

Franklin S. Cruz Director	Department of Public Health and Social Services Government of Guam P.O. Box 2816 Agana, Guam 96910
------------------------------	--

Pedro L.G. Santos, ACSW Social Services Administrator Division of Social Services	" "
---	-----

Eugene G. Hammond Acting Medicaid Program Supervisor Division of Social Services	" "
---	-----

HAWAII

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began January 1, 1966I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N) Category Related					
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Children Under 21	Other* (SFO)
Prescribed Drugs	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Physician Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Dental Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x

Other Benefits:

Prostheses; home health care; eyeglasses; medical appliances; transportation.

*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	Persons Eligible 1970	Persons Eligible 1971	Persons Eligible 1972
OAA	\$ 66	\$ 59	\$ 145
MA			80
AB	2	2	5
APTD	117	97	183
AFDC	303	269	657
CWS	4	3	
GA	136	122	281
Total	\$628	\$552	\$1,351

HAWAII

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

III. How Administered:

By the State Department of Social Services and Housing through its Public Welfare Division and four county branch offices.

HAWAII

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

1. Social Services and Housing Department Officials:

808-548-2211

Myron B. Thompson Director	Department of Social Services and Housing P.O. Box 339 Honolulu, Hawaii 96809
Andrew Chang Deputy Director	" "
Raymond Sato Administrative Services Officer	" "
Edwin Tam Public Welfare Administrator	Public Welfare Division Department of Social Services and Housing (same address as above)
Robert W. Millar Medical Care Administrator	" "
Edward Yoshimura Medical Welfare Specialist	" "
Dorothy Whittaker, M.D. Medical Consultant	" "
John Sheedy, M.D. Medical Consultant	" "
✓ Omel L. Turk, R.Ph. Pharmacist Consultant (Part-time)	" " (Wed. Afternoon only) 808-537-2211

2. Social Services and Housing Department Advisory Committee:

Patrick Walsh, M.D.	1133 Punchbowl Street Honolulu 96813
Grover H. Batten, M.D.	264 Alexander Young Building Honolulu 96813

Social Services and Housing Department Advisory Committee
(continued):

Ralph B. Berry, M.D.

Department of Health
1250 Punchbowl Street
Honolulu

Jacob Kim, R.Ph.

314 Lewers Street
Honolulu 96815

3. Executive Officers of State Medical and Pharmaceutical
Societies:

A. Medical Association:

H. Tom Thorson
Executive Director
Hawaii Medical Association
510 South Beretania Street
Honolulu 96813
Phone: 808/536-7702

B. Pharmaceutical Association:

Gwen Bear (Mrs.)
Executive Secretary
2512 Kapiolani Boulevard
Honolulu 96814

IDAHO

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began July 1, 1966

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment				Medically Needy (M N)					
	Recipients				Category Related				Children	Other*
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Under 21	(SFO)
Prescribed Drugs	x	x	x	x						
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x						
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x						
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x						
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x						
Physician Services	x	x	x	x						
Dental Services										
Other Benefits:										

*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1970		1971		1972	
	Persons Eligible		Persons Eligible		Persons Eligible ^{1/}	
OAA					3,096	\$302
MA						
AB					90	4
APTD					3,311	166
AFDC					20,024	252
Total					26,521	\$724

^{1/} Vendor drug program established October 1971.

IDAHO

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

III. How Administered:

By State Department of Social and Rehabilitation Services through 28 local offices, each serving one or more of the state's 44 counties.

IV. Provisions Relating to Drugs:

Vendor drug program was implemented October 1, 1971; limit \$20 per person per month, with no exceptions.

IDAHO

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

1. Social and Rehabilitation Services Department:

John R. Marks, M.D.
Commissioner

Health Welfare
Department of Social and
Rehabilitation Services
Box 1189
Boise, Idaho ~~83701~~ **83720**

Kenneth V. Thomas, Director
~~Division of Medical Assistance~~
Medical Assistance Unit.

" "

S. M. Poindexter, M.D.
Medical Consultant

" "

James Collier, R.Ph.
Pharmacist Consultant
(Part-time)

Lemps Apothecary
201 East Bannock
Boise 83702

2. State Medical Assistance Advisory Committee:

Michael Donnelly
Western Legal Aid
Box 1173
Caldwell 83605

- Legal Aid

Ronald K. Lechelt, M.D.
9th and Ocford Drive
Idaho Falls 83401

- Pediatrician

Harold R. Thysell, M.D.
920 Ironwood Drive
Coeur d'Alene 83814

- General Practitioner

R. Bruce Moody, M.D.
2429 North Cole Road
Boise 83704

- General Practitioner

Beverly Farrand (Mrs.)
8147 Camas
Boise 83705

- ADC Mother

Beatrice Spencer
1415 State Street, #4
Boise 83701

- APTD Recipient

Dr. James A. Bax, Dept Health + Welfare

State Medical Assistance Advisory Committee (continued):

Blanche Leib (Mrs.) 1609 Warren Boise 83706	- OAA Recipient
Joe Nagel Dept. of Special Services 509 North 5th Boise 83707	- State Department of Economic Opportunity
Douglas M. Mitchell, Director Health Systems, Inc. Box 239 Boise 83702	- Health Care Planning
Orvill E. Merrell, M.D. Dept. of Environmental Protection and Health Statehouse Boise 83702	- Dept. of Environmental Protection and Health
Roy Watson 1200 North Maplegrove Road Boise 83704	- Council on Ageing
John D. Kieffer, D.C. 1175 South Third West Mountain Home 83647	- Chiropractic Association
(Mrs.) Ruby Crosby, R.N. Wendell 83330	- Nurse's Association
Darrell Fike, R.Ph. 507 West State Nampa 83651	- Pharmaceutical Association
Ida Hawkins (Mrs.) 820 North 23rd Coeur d'Alene 83814	- League of Women Voters
Ruth Shove (Mrs.) 109 East Bannock Boise 83702	- Gem State Blind
M. F. Bingham, D.D.S. 619 South Canyon Nampa 83651	- Dental Association

State Medical Assistance Advisory Committee (continued):

- Richard Adams - Idaho Health Association
Dept. of Environmental
Protection and Health
Boise 83702
- Robert W. Macfarland, President - AFL-CIO
Idaho State AFL-CIO
Box 269
Boise 83701
- Wayland Muffley, President - IAPHA
Idaho Association for
Physically Handicapped
7013 Hummell Drive
Boise 83705
- Gale Allen, O.D. - Optometric Association
104 East Idaho
Boise 83702
- Duane Higer, Administrator - Idaho Health Facilities
Bannock County Nursing Home Association
527 Memorial Drive
Pocatello 83201
- James E. Breinich, Admr. - Idaho Hospital Association
Sandpoint General Hospital
Sandpoint 83864
3. Executive Officers of State Medical and Pharmaceutical Societies:
- A. Medical Association:
- Armand L. Bird
Executive Director
Idaho Medical Association
407 West Bannock Street
Boise 83702
Phone: 208/344-7888
- B. Pharmaceutical Association:
- Clifford E. Barnett
Secretary-Treasurer
Idaho State Pharmaceutical Association
#3 Imperial Plaza
200 North Third
Boise 83702
Phone: 208/343-1156

ILLINOIS

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began January 1, 1966

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment				Medically Needy (M N)					
	Recipients				Category Related				Children	Other*
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Under 21	(SFO)
Prescribed Drugs	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Physician Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Dental Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x

*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1970		1971		1972	
	Persons Eligible <u>1/</u>		Persons Eligible <u>1/</u>		Persons Eligible <u>1/</u>	
OAA	37,837	\$ 3,127	34,958	\$ 3,173	34,105	\$ 3,466
MA						
AB	1,700	129	1,669	132	1,712	132
APTD	39,269	3,996	47,214	4,926	70,910	7,313
AFDC	366,632	7,058	504,340	10,115	674,839	14,463
MN Aged	27,256	3,750	33,380	4,772	37,891	5,882
MN Blind	278	44	309	45	314	45
MN Disabled	9,644	1,500	13,093	2,001	16,693	2,560
MN Children	26,955	639		726 <u>2/</u>		778
GA		1,932				
Total	509,571	\$22,175	634,963	\$25,890	836,464	\$34,639

1/ Average per month.2/ Retroactive payments.Note: These data include both prescribed drugs and drugs dispensed by physicians.

ILLINOIS

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

III. How Administered:

By the state through 102 county departments of public aid, offices of the Illinois Department of Public Aid.

IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

- A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.): Biologicals and drugs available from State Department of Health or other agencies. Do not provide for preventive medicine.
- B. Formulary: Drug manual prepared by a committee of the Illinois State Medical Society issued June 1964 lists approximately 900 items and maximum amount of each that may be prescribed. Has sections listing allowable "prescription items", "over-the-counter items", and a "Therapeutic and Pharmacologic Index". Payment authorized for listed items only. Item number must be entered on prescription by pharmacist.

In "very unusual circumstances" the physician may request prior authorization to prescribe a drug not in the Manual.

Manual provides also for drugs listed in USP and NF.

C. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:

1. Terminology: "When a drug is manufactured by several companies, the non-proprietary name is listed along with some of the trade names most commonly used in the State of Illinois, in parenthesis, for purposes of cross-index reference and identification only. Such items are to be prescribed or ordered by the non-proprietary name.

The pharmacy shall dispense non-proprietary products of quality. Maximum reimbursement to the pharmacy will be based on the price of a non-proprietary item of recognized quality."

Terminology (continued):

If the pharmacist dispenses a trade name product, the charge to the Department of Public Aid can not exceed that charge based on the maximum allowable charge or cost indicated in the Drug Manual.

2. Quantity of Medication: Payment shall not be made for quantities in excess of the maximum amounts designated in the Drug Manual. If no maximum is designated, the quantity must not exceed one month's supply.
 3. Refills: Prescriber must specify refills, not to exceed two refills.
 4. Dollar Limits: None.
- D. Prescription Charge Formula: Prices shall be either those charged to the general public or those based on the Department's published Fee Schedule, whichever is lower. Name of the manufacturer of a non-proprietary drug supplied must be shown on the prescription form. OTC items at prevailing OTC price. Prescription charge formula is cost plus 30% markup plus a professional fee of \$1.35. A minimum fee of \$1.35 will be allowed.

V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

Payments are made only to participating pharmacies which must meet Department requirements.

The Department requires that prescriptions written in clinics or emergency rooms of participating hospitals be filled by the hospital pharmacy.

ILLINOIS

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

1. Public Aid Department Officials:

Edward T. Weaver Director	Department of Public Aid 222 South College Springfield, Illinois 62706
Dave Bankard Deputy Director	" "
James Brown Deputy Director	" "
Bruce Ferguson, Chief Div. of Methods & Data Services	State Office Building, Rm.404 400 South Spring Street Springfield, Illinois 62706
Wayne Epperson, Chief Div. of Research & Statistics	222 South College Springfield, Illinois 62706
Norman Ryan, Chief Division of Accounting	" "
✓ Bruce A. Flashner, M.D. Chief Medical Officer	535 West Jefferson Springfield, Illinois 62706
Robert G. Wessel, Chief Division of Medical Services	425 South 4th Springfield, Illinois 62706
Douglas H. Clough, R.Ph. Pharmacist Consultant	" "
Jesse Harris, Chief Division of Program Planning	222 South College Springfield, Illinois 62706

2. Public Aid Department Advisory Committees:

A. Medical Advisory Committee:

The Department has a State Medical Advisory Committee, composed only of physicians appointed yearly by the Illinois State Medical Society. The members of this

Medical Advisory Committee (continued):

Committee are from different areas of the State and are representative of the different specialty fields. There are Subcommittees of the State Medical Advisory Committee on Ophthalmology, Radiology, Anesthesiology, Cardiovascular and Renal Diseases.

Fred A. Tworoger, M.D. 4753 North Broadway
Chairman Chicago 60640

B. Committee on Drugs and Therapeutics:

A Committee on Drugs and Therapeutics, a standing committee appointed by the Illinois State Medical Society, serves in an advisory capacity to the Department of Public Aid on drug policy and the Drug Manual.

It is composed of physicians and consultants from the field of pharmacy.

Robert C. Muehrcke, M.D. 518 North Austin Boulevard
Chairman Oak Park 60302

Chas. R. Frazer, Jr., M.D. 1401 Gaty Avenue
East St. Louis 66201

Joseph D. Cece, M.D. 120 Oak Brook Center
Oak Brook 60521

Richard L. Landau, M.D. 950 East 59 Street
Chicago

W. H. Walton, M.D. 109 South High Street
Belleville 62201

James L. Hora, M.D. 6841 Cermak Road
Berwyn 60402

Consultants:

Louis Gdalman, R.Ph. 1753 West Congress Parkway
Chicago 60612

A. E. Livingston, M.D. 219 North Main Street
Bloomington 61701

C. Drug Advisory Committee:

A State Drug Advisory Committee, appointed by the Director of the Department of Public Aid to advise on general policies necessary to the operation of a state-wide drug program for public assistance recipients.

Harold J. Shinnick, R.Ph. H. J. Shinnick Drugs <u>Chairman</u>	934 West Armitage Avenue Chicago 60614
W. Edwin Brown Brown Drug Company	720 State Street Quincy
Carl V. Daschka, R.Ph. Victor Drugs	611 State Street Chester
H. M. F. Doden, Sr., R.Ph. Doden Drug Stores, Inc. #1	1625 - 11 Street Rock Island
Justin Eisele, R.Ph. Eisele Pharmacy	3520 Caseyville East St. Louis
Louis Gdalman, R.Ph. Director of Pharmacy Services	Presbyterian - St. Luke's Hospital 1753 West Congress Street Chicago 60612
John T. Gulick, R.Ph. Woodbury Drug Company, Inc.	403 West North Avenue Danville
John F. Koller, R.Ph. Koller Pharmacy	1547 Oak Park Avenue Berwyn
Harold W. Pratt, R.Ph.	3480 Brittany Road Northbrook 60062
Theodore R. Sherrod, Ph.D., M.D. Professor of Pharmacology	University of Illinois College of Medicine 1853 West Polk Street Chicago 60612
Charles P. Skaggs Skaggs Pharmacy	9 East Poplar Street Harrisburg

3. Executive Officers of State Medical and Pharmaceutical Societies:

A. Medical Society:

Roger N. White
Executive Administrator
Illinois State Medical Society
360 North Michigan Avenue
Chicago 60601
Phone: 312/782-1654

B. Pharmaceutical Association:

Roger W. Cain
Executive Director
Illinois Pharmaceutical Association
222 West Adams Street, Suite 546
Chicago 60606
Phone: 312/236-1135

D. Prescription Charge Formula:

Payment to the pharmacist will be based on acquisition cost of the legend drug, plus a flat professional fee of \$1.85 which has been established by the State Department of Public Welfare. Non-legend drugs and medical supplies payment is made to the pharmacist based on the amount of the usual and customary charge.

V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

Expenditures for medical care furnished under Indiana's Medicaid program for the period July 1, 1970 to June 30, 1971 amounted to \$87,168,985. Approximately 145,000 persons were eligible for Medicaid during this period. Of these, 87,332 were recipients of the service.

INDIANA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees*

1. Welfare Department Officials:

<p><i>Weyne Strachan</i></p> <p>William R. Sterrett Administrator</p> <p>Edmund Mesterhorn, Director Division of Medical Services</p> <p>James L. John, Director Div. of Administrative Services</p> <p>Robert O. Brown, Director Division of Public Assistance</p> <p>John B. Douglas Chief Accountant</p> <p>Harry E. Kitterman, M.D. Supervisor Medical Review Team</p> <p>E. W. Dyar, M.D. Supervising Ophthalmologist (Part-time)</p> <p>Joseph E. McSoley, R.Ph. Pharmacist Consultant</p>	<p>State Dept. of Public Welfare 100 N. Senate Avenue, Rm. 701 Indianapolis, Indiana 46204</p> <p>" "</p> <p>" "</p> <p>" "</p> <p>" "</p> <p>" "</p> <p>" "</p> <p>" "</p>
--	---

2. State Welfare Department Advisory Committee:

<p>Hon. Gene E. Snowden, <u>Chairman</u>- Box 2 Huntington 46750</p> <p>Maurice E. Glock, M.D. Vice-Chairman 229 Medical Center Building Fort Wayne 46802</p>	<p>- Indiana State Senate</p> <p>- Indiana State Medical Assoc.</p>
---	---

* 1972 information not updated.

INDIANA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began January 1, 1970

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N)					
					Category Related				Children	Other*
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Under 21	(SFO)
Prescribed Drugs	x	x	x	x						
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x						
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x						
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x						
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x						
Physician Services	x	x	x	x						
Dental Services	x	x	x	x						
Other Benefits:	Clinic; home health, private duty nursing and family planning services; eyeglasses; prosthetics; transportation; Christian Science nurses and sanatoria.									

*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1970		1971		1972
	Persons Eligible	<u>1/</u>	Persons Eligible		Persons Eligible
OAA	16,296	\$2,519	21,893	\$4,441	\$
MAA	1,241	533			
AB	1,309	160	1,447	191	
APTD	5,132	1,020	6,826	1,525	
AFDC	81,460	1,360	115,037	2,394	
MN Aged					
MN Blind					
MN Disabled					
MN Children					
Total	105,438	\$5,592	145,203	\$8,551	\$10,812 ^{2/}

1/ Average number of eligible persons per month January-June.

2/ HEW figures.

INDIANA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

III. How Administered:

By the Indiana State Department of Public Welfare with the 92 county departments of public welfare acting as agents of the State Department. The State Plan for carrying out the program was developed under the guidance of the Medical Advisory Committee of the State Department of Public Welfare as mandated by law.

Under the provisions of the law which authorizes the Indiana Department of Public Welfare to contract with the fiscal agent to assist in the administration of the medical assistance program, the State Department contracted with Blue Cross of Indiana and Blue Shield of Indiana. The Fiscal Agent receives, audits, and pays claims submitted by the providers of health care for benefits rendered to eligible patients.

IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

- A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.):
None. All prescriptions filled as written, by pharmacists who have signed provider agreements with the Fiscal Agent.
- B. Formulary: None.
- C. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:
 - 1. Terminology: No statewide requirements for generic prescribing.
 - 2. Quantity of Medication: None. However, for purchases of non-legend drugs of over \$20, a prior approval form must be obtained from the County Department of Public Welfare and it must be signed by the Director of that Department.
 - 3. Refills: Allowed as authorized by physician.
 - 4. Dollar Limits: None.

State Welfare Department Advisory Committee (continued):

- George F. Parker, M.D.
1502 N. Emerson Avenue
Indianapolis 46219
- Indiana Chapter, American
Academy of Pediatrics
- Elton TeKolste
Executive Director
Indiana Hospital Assoc.
38 East 39th Street
Indianapolis 46205
- Indiana Hospital Association
- Glenn Sagraves, D.D.S.
1121 West Michigan Street
Indianapolis 46202
- Indiana Dental Association
- Philip Morton, M.D.
1815 North Capitol Avenue
Indianapolis 46202
- Indiana Psychiatric Assoc.
- Albert F. Kull, D.O.
2515 East Jefferson Blvd.
South Bend 46615
- Indiana Association of
Osteopathic Physicians and
Surgeons
- Mary K. Conduitt (Mrs.)
4413 Stratford Road
Evansville 47710
- Indiana State Nurses Assoc.
- Eloise Wilson (Mrs.)
1306 East Powell
Evansville 47714
- Indiana State Licensed
Nurses' Association, Inc.
- Jack B. Glick, D.P.M.
3119 West 30th Street
Indianapolis 46222
- Indiana State Podiatry Assoc.
- Kenneth G. Crowel
Knox Nursing Home
302 Culver Street
Knox 46534
- Indiana Association of
Licensed Nursing Homes
- Raymond C. McDonald, O.D.
207 North Jackson Street
Frankfort 46041
- Indiana Optometric Association
- David A. Clark, R.Ph.
Indiana Pharmaceutical
Association, Inc.
54 Monument Circle
Indianapolis 46204
- Indiana Pharmaceutical
Association, Inc.

State Welfare Department Advisory Committee (continued):

Jack W. Main, D.C.
1714 N. Arlington Avenue
Indianapolis 46218

- Indiana State Chiropractic -
Association

(Vacant)

- Appointed by the Governor to
represent the citizenry of
Indiana

(Vacant)

- Appointed by the Governor to
represent the citizenry of
Indiana

Hon. Robert Bales
P.O. Box 34
Danville 46122

- Indiana House of Representatives

Ex Officio:

Louis W. Spolyar, M.D.
Asst. State Health
Commissioner for Medical
Operations
Indiana State Board of Health
1330 West Michigan Street
Indianapolis 46206

- Representing the State Health
Commissioner

James B. Richman
Reimbursement Director
Department of Mental Health
1315 West Tenth Street
Indianapolis 46202

- Representing the Mental
Health Commissioner

Wm. R. Sterrett, Secretary
Administrator
State Department of Public Welfare
100 North Senate Avenue, #701
Indianapolis 46204

3. Executive Officers of State Medical and Pharmaceutical Societies:

A. Medical Association:

James A. Waggener
Executive Secretary
Indiana State Medical
Association
3935 North Meridian
Indianapolis 46208
Phone: 317/925-7545

B. Pharmaceutical Association:

David A. Clark
Executive Director
Indiana Pharmaceutical
Association
54 Monument Circle
Indianapolis 46204
Phone: 317/634-4968

IOWA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began July 1, 1967

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N)			
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Category Related			Other* (SFO)
					OAA	AB	APTD	
Prescribed Drugs	x	x	x	x				
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x				
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x				
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x				
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x				
Physician Services	x	x	x	x				
Dental Services	x	x	x	x				
Other Benefits:	Prostheses; ambulance; visiting nurse; optometrist, optician, podiatrist and chiropractor.							

*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1970		1971		1972	
	Persons Eligible		Persons Eligible		Persons Eligible	
OAA		\$3,009	277,501	\$3,029	264,078	\$2,888
MA						
AB		124	14,044	119	14,710	100
APTD		576	38,265	510	40,733	522
AFDC		1,479	897,010	1,565	976,897	1,609
Total		\$5,188	1,226,820	\$5,223	1,296,418	\$5,119

IOWA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

III. How Administered:

By 99 county boards of social welfare, under the supervision of the State Department of Social Services.

IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.):
Non-legend drugs, amphetamine products, and legend multiple vitamins.

B. Formulary: None.

C. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:

1. Terminology: None.

2. Quantity of Medication: Prescriptions should be limited to a 30-day supply, except for prescriptions calling for unit packaging (e.g., quantities of 50 or 100 that could run up to a 100-day supply). Maintenance drugs may be supplied in 90-day quantities.

3. Refills: Not permitted.

4. Dollar Limits: None.

D. Prescription Charge Formula: Payment will be based on the pharmacist's usual, customary and reasonable charge, but payment may not exceed the cost of the drug as shown in the current Drug Topics Redbook or Bluebook plus a professional fee of \$2.

V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

A written prescription is required for all drugs and supplies.

Drug Utilization Data - Recipients (FY 1972)

	<u>OAA</u>	<u>AFDC</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>APTD</u>
Total	147,417	178,585	6,575	22,739
Avg./Month	12,285	14,882	548	1,895

IOWA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

1. Social Services Department Officials:

(Vacant) Kevin Burns Commissioner	Department of Social Services Lucas State Office Building Des Moines, Iowa 50319
---	--

Elmer M. Smith, M.D. Director Bureau of Medical Services	" "
--	-----

Ronald J. Mahrenholz, R.Ph. Director Division of Utilization Review	" "
---	-----

Pharmacist Consultant*

2. Social Services Department Advisory Committees:

A. Title XIX Medical Assistance Council:

College of Medicine
Paul M. Seebohm, M.D.
Associate Dean
College of Medicine
University Hospitals
Iowa City 52240

House of Representatives
Representative Joan Lipsky
655 Cottage Grove Avenue S.E.
Cedar Rapids 52403

Representative Hallie Sargisson
Salix 50152

Iowa Dental Association
A. G. Kegler, D.D.S.
206 - 3rd Avenue N.E.
Independence 50644

Iowa Hospital Association Inc.
Donald Cordes, Administrator
Iowa Methodist Hospital
1200 Pleasant Street
Des Moines 50309

Iowa Medical Society
A. J. Havlik, M.D.
207 West Third Street
Tama 52339

* Two pharmacists serve as pharmacist consultants for Iowa Blue Cross/Blue Shield, which is the carrier.

Title XIX Medical Assistance Council (continued):

<u>Iowa Nurses Association</u> Marilyn A. Russell, Director Public Health Nursing Assoc. East First and Des Moines Des Moines 50309	<u>Iowa Senate</u> Senator Gene V. Kennedy J. F. K. Road Dubuque 52001 Senator Wayne D. Keith R.R. #2 Algona 50511
<u>Iowa Nursing Home Association</u> Max Shook Pleasant Care State Street Pleasantville 50225	<u>Iowa Society of Osteopathic - Physicians and Surgeons</u> Gerald Leuty, D.O. Earlham
<u>Iowa Optometric Association</u> Thomas E. Ward, O.D. 810 Fleming Building Des Moines 50309	<u>Iowa State Department of Health</u> Arnold Reeve, M.D. Commissioner Iowa State Dept. of Health Lucas State Office Building Des Moines 50319
<u>Iowa Osteopathic Hospital Association</u> Dwight G. Reigert 1111 West Kimberly Road Davenport	<u>Iowa State Board of Chiropractic Examiners</u> E. C. Vorland, D.C. 102 Main Street Cedar Falls
<u>Iowa Pharmaceutical Assoc.</u> Robert G. Gibbs Iowa Pharmaceutical Assoc. 302 Shops Building Des Moines 50309	<u>Public Representatives</u> Sue M. Reed (Mrs.) 1314 - 48th Street Des Moines 50311 Mrs. Carl Rundberg Ogden
<u>Iowa Podiatry Society</u> Ray Samuel, D.P.M. 313 West Main Marshalltown 50158	<u>Iowa Ophthalmic Dispensers (Vacant)</u>

B. Pharmaceutical Advisory Committee:

John Carr	- Des Moines
Thor Holmgren	- Maquoketa
Tom Jackson	- Clear Lake
Landon Larsh	- Mount Pleasant
David Samuelson	- Jefferson
Jean Gagnon	- Iowa City

PHARMACY ADVISORY COMMITTEE - TITLE XIX (PEER REVIEW)

William Winckler, R.Ph., *Chairman*
Medco Lab., Inc.
716 West 7th. St.
Sioux City, Iowa 51103

Jean Gagnon
College of Pharmacy
University of Iowa
Iowa City, Iowa 52240

Tom Jones, R.Ph.
Jones Pharmacy
123 North Main
Chariton, Iowa 50049

1/14/74
Iowa

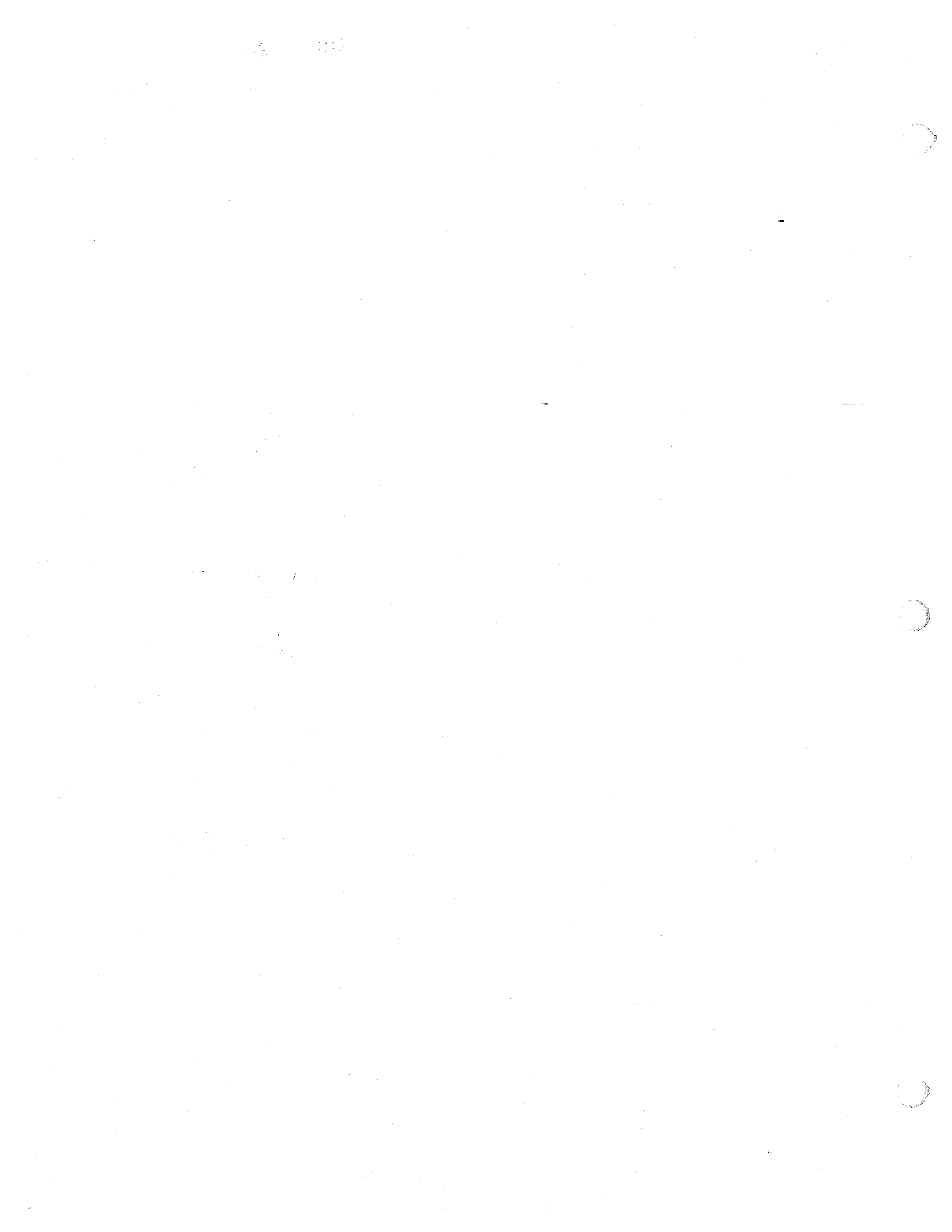
Lanny Larsh, R.Ph.
R. R. #3, Box 50
Mt. Pleasant, Iowa 52641

Dick Watkins, R.Ph.
Watkins Pharmacy
214 - 1st. St., S. E.
Independence, Iowa 50644

John Carr, R.Ph.
Franklin Drug
4944 Frankiln
Des Moines, Iowa 50310

Steve Baschnagel, R.Ph.
West End Pharmacy
659 West 2nd. St.
Ottumwa, Iowa 52501

Gus Erickson, R.Ph.
Erickson Pharmacy
495 State St.
Garner, Iowa 50438



Pharmaceutical Advisory Committee (continued):

Ron Walters	- Denison
Thomas Jones	- Chariton
Ed Morris	- Marion
William Winckler	- Sioux City

3. Executive Officers of State Medical and Pharmaceutical Societies:

A. Medical Society:

Donald L. Taylor
Executive Vice-President
Iowa Medical Society
1001 Grand Avenue
West Des Moines 50309
Phone: 515/255-2105

B. Pharmaceutical Association:

Robert G. Gibbs
Executive Director
Iowa Pharmaceutical Association
302 Shops Building
Des Moines 50309
Phone: 515/283-0169

KANSAS

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began June 1, 1967

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N)					
					Category Related				Children	Other*
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Under 21	(SFO)
Prescribed Drugs	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Physician Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Dental Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Other Benefits:	Home health care; clinic; physical therapy; prostheses; preventive services; family planning supplies; chiropractor and optometrist.									

*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1970		1971		1972	
	Persons Eligible	1/2/	Persons Eligible	1/	Persons Eligible	1/3/
OAA	17,024	\$2,197	16,031	\$2,407	15,370	\$2,908
MA	13,237	917	6,909	911		1,280
AB	351	37	535	53	494	70
APTD	8,038	1,076	7,380	1,127	7,380	1,422
AFDC	40,350	1,038	70,800	1,412	74,065	1,819
GA	8,136	356	12,673	524		662
Total	87,136	\$5,621	114,328	\$6,434	97,309	\$8,161

1/ Monthly average.

2/ Calendar year.

3/ There were 115,085 recipients.

KANSAS

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

III. How Administered:

By county boards of social welfare (105), units of county government, under the supervision of the State Department of Social Welfare.

IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

- A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.):
Program covers prescriptions for legend items and, as of April 1, 1968, for certain non-legend drugs to treat disease entities and conditions, as shown below.
Common medicine chest items are excluded.
1. Chronic arthritis
 2. Chronic ulcers
 3. Diabetes
 4. Certain contraceptives
 5. Asthma and emphysema
(Bronchodilators to be used orally, rectally or by inhalation)
 6. Acute or subacute bronchitis and rhinitis
(Antitussives, expectorants and decongestants)
- B. Formulary: None.
- C. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:
1. Terminology: None.
 2. Quantity of Medication: Not more than 90-day supply.
 3. Refills: Not more than 2 refills.
 4. Dollar Limits: None.
- D. Prescription Charge Formula: Variable-Fee schedule effective August 1970. Fee per prescription established for each individual participating pharmacy within the range of 93¢ to \$2.22, based on operating data submitted by each pharmacy.

Prescription Charge Formula (continued):

Maximum fee assigned to the pharmacist is 10.5% above the total of acquisition cost plus operating costs. The maximum professional fee assigned is based on the 90th percentile, i.e., the highest fee determined from the pharmacists who account for 90% of the volume.

V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

"Claims for pharmaceuticals will be paid only to licensed pharmacies, except in instances where a physician is issued a dispensing permit. Such permits will be issued wherever there is no licensed pharmacy in the town or community, upon request by a physician. Applications for such permits will be passed on by a medical review committee."

KANSAS

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

1. Social Welfare Department Officials:

Robert C. Harder Director	State Dept. of Social Welfare State Office Building Topeka, Kansas 66612
------------------------------	--

Ruth Laing, Director Division of Public Assistance	" "
---	-----

Ernest C. Kieswetter, Director Division of Medical Services	" "
--	-----

James W. Bibb, Budget Director Department of Administration	" "
--	-----

2. Social Welfare Department Consultants:
(Part-time)

A. Physician:

Lucien R. Pyle, M.D. Coordinator of Medical Services	" "
---	-----

B. Pharmacist:

Jacob W. Miller, R.Ph.	" "
------------------------	-----

3. Governor's Advisory Committee:

Kent Atkins
Hadley Memorial Medical
Center
201 East 7th Street
Hays 67601
(Pharmaceutical Association)

Raymond Cilek
Courthouse
Hutchinson 67501
(Kansas County Welfare
Directors Association)

Dr. Merle Bolton
415 West 8th Street
Topeka 66603
(School person familiar
with Child Health)

M. F. Decker, D.C.
651 South Front
Salina 67401
(Kansas Chiropractic Assoc.)

Governor's Advisory Committee (continued):

Frank Donovan, D.S.C.
111 North 5th Street
Atchison 66002
(Kansas Podiatric Assoc.)

Bob Eisler
3221 Troost
Kansas City 64109
(Kansas State Federation
of Labor)

J. H. French, O.D.
613 Market Street
Osage City 66523
(Kansas Optometric Assoc.)

Dr. Robert Harder
State Director of
Social Welfare
State Office Building
Topeka 66612

Hilda LeCuer (Mrs.)
Butler-Greenwood County
Health Department
El Dorado 67042
(Home Health Agencies)

Edwin D. Lyman, M.D.
Ex. Sec. and Director
of Health
State Department of Health
State Office Building
Topeka 66612

Rowe Meats
1518 North Hershey
Beloit 67420
(Agriculture)

Russell Miller, Administrator
Univ. of Kansas Medical Center
5300 Mission Wood Terrace
Shawnee Mission 66205

Marvin W. Nichols
Administrator
Grace Hospital
Hutchinson 67501
(Hospital Association)

Lloyd Nightingale
Centralia 66415
(Kansas County Welfare
Commissioners Assoc.)

Burton W. Osborn, D.D.S.
643 South Ohio
Salina 67401
(Kansas Dental Association)

Ona Mae Price (Mrs.)
Topeka Convalescent Center
515 Horne
Topeka 66606
(Kansas Nursing Home Assoc.)

William R. Roy, M.D.
302 Medical Plaza Building
Topeka 66604
(Kansas Medical Society)

Patricia Schloesser, M.D.
Div. of Maternal & Child
Health
State Office Building
Topeka 66612

Mrs. Henry Schwaller
2200 Pershing Drive
Hays 67601
(Kansas Assoc. of Mental
Health)

Loren Shaw
3236 East Douglas
Wichita 67208
(Kansas Association of
Optical Dispensers)

Governor's Advisory Committee (continued):

Harvey Steffen, D.O.
2307 East First
Wichita 67214
(Kansas Osteopathic Assoc.)

Calvert J. Winter, M.D.
155 South 18th Street
Kansas City 66102
(Kansas Pediatric Society)

Betty Talliaferro (Mrs.)
2600 North 52nd Street
Kansas City 66104
(Kansas Nursing Association)

F. P. Wolff, M.D.
106 East 2nd Street
Pratt 67124
(Kansas Public Health Assoc.)

Ron Wiebe, A.C.S.W.
Mental Health Center of
East Central Kansas
501 $\frac{1}{2}$ Commercial Street
Emporia 66801
(National Association of
Social Workers)

4. Executive Officers of State Medical and Pharmaceutical Societies:

A. Medical Society:

Oliver E. Ebel
Executive Director
Kansas Medical Society
1300 Topeka Boulevard
Topeka 66612
Phone: 913/235-2383

B. Pharmaceutical Association:

~~John L. Rose~~ Johnson, ~~RF~~
Executive Director
Kansas Pharmaceutical Association
P.O. Box 4218
Topeka 66604
Phone: 913/232-0439

KENTUCKY

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began July 1, 1966

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment				Medically Needy (M N)					
	Recipients				Category Related				Children** Under 21	Other* (SFO)
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC		
Prescribed Drugs	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		x
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		x
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		x
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		x
Physician Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		x
Dental Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		x

*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

** Under the care of an authorized public child welfare agency.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1970		1971		1972	
	Persons Eligible <u>1/</u>		Persons Eligible <u>1/</u>		Persons Eligible <u>1/</u>	
OAA	64,394	\$ 3,918	62,566	\$ 4,453	58,177	\$ 4,102
MA						
AB	2,126	99	2,112	112	2,096	117
APTD	16,098	1,152	17,193	1,413	17,638	1,452
AFDC	128,663	2,233	139,551	2,676	142,644	2,655
MN Aged	26,120	1,533	25,098	1,756	21,527	1,457
MN Blind	222	11	229	15	226	15
MN Disabled	3,647	357	4,020	469	3,756	415
MN Children	56,161	1,142	61,522	1,471	70,363	1,526
Total	297,431	\$10,445 ^{2/}	312,291	\$12,365 ^{3/}	316,427	\$11,739

1/ Monthly average.2/ Medical payments were made for only eleven months in FY 1970.3/ Includes medical payments for thirteen months.

KENTUCKY

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

III. How Administered:

By the State Department of Economic Security through 71 administrative district offices with local public assistance office in each county. Department of Economic Security has a contract with the Department of Health to carry out medical aspects of Medical Assistance Programs. Vendor pharmacists send claims direct to State Department of Economic Security.

IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

- A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.):
The following are items which are not covered under the pharmacy benefit area of the Program:
1. Medical supply items such as syringes, bedpans, urinals, ice bags, etc.
 2. Medicine cabinet supplies and drug staples.
 3. Drugs available through other programs or agencies.
 4. Drugs not contained in the Medical Care Drug List.
 5. Medications and supplies used or dispensed by physicians or dentists during home or office calls.
- B. Formulary: Yes. In the form of a drug list containing items listed by generic name. This list may be revised in accordance with requests by participating physicians and dentists, in accordance with funds available, and in accordance with the interests and needs of Program beneficiaries. Included on the Drug List are 7 broad therapeutic entities which cover multiple drug products. Therefore, Program payment actually covers a wide range of drugs although only 192 entities appear on the drug list.
- C. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:
1. Terminology: None.

Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations (continued):

2. Quantity of Medication: Maximum quantities/R approximate a 30-day supply on maintenance medications and a shorter course of therapy for drugs used in acute conditions.
3. Refills: Effective May 15, 1969, no prescription may be refilled more than five times or more than six months after the prescription is written.
4. Dollar Limits: None.

D. Prescription Charge Formula:

Ingredient cost plus professional fee (\$1.40 or \$1.65 where permitted under Economic Stabilization Program regulations).

In determining the ingredient cost, consideration is given to the number of suppliers of a product as listed in the current issue of the Drug Topics Red Book. A "median" price is generally used when patent rights pertaining to a given product have expired; a "major-brand" price is used when such patent rights are in effect.

V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

Payment for drugs is limited to those pharmacies which affiliate themselves with the Medical Assistance Program by completing the "Agreement of Participating Pharmacies".

KENTUCKY

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH - DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC SECURITY
Officials, Consultants and Committees

1. Officials:

William P. McElwain, M.D. Commissioner	State Health Department Frankfort, Kentucky 40601
✓ Gail S. Huecker (Mrs.) Commissioner	Dept. of Economic Security Frankfort, Kentucky 40601
✓ Jack Waddell, Director Division of Medical Assistance	" "
James C. Rogers, Director Office of Medical Assistance	State Health Department Frankfort, Kentucky 40601
(Miss) Gene A. Thomas, R.Ph. Office of Medical Assistance	" "

2. State Advisory Committees for Medical Assistance:

Advisory Council on Medical Assistance appointed by the Governor, is composed of members representing pharmacy, hospitals, registered nurses, medical doctors, dentists; meets quarterly or more often.

A. Advisory Council for Medical Assistance:

Howard L. Bost, Ph.D. Asst. Vice President for Program and Policy Planning University of Kentucky Medical Center Lexington 40506 <u>Chairman</u>	William P. McElwain, M.D. Commissioner of Health State Department of Health 275 East Main Street Frankfort 40601
Theodore Logan, D.M.D. University of Louisville School of Dentistry 129 East Broadway Louisville 40202	Mrs. Archie Craft 1645 Linstead Drive Lexington 40504
	Gail S. Huecker (Mrs.) Commissioner Dept. of Economic Security Capitol Annex Frankfort 40601

*Medical
Advisory
Committee*

Advisory Council for Medical Assistance (continued):

Clyde C. Sparks, M.D.
3614 Old Orchard Drive
Ashland 41101

Frank Brisley, O.D.
109 East 3 Street
Maysville 41056

(Mrs.) Martha Russell, R.N.
Special Assistant
Kentucky Nurses Association
P.O. Box 8342 - Station E
1400 South 1 Street
Louisville 40208

Ken Rice, Administrator
Summit Manor Nursing Home
400 Bomar Heights
Columbia 42728

John B. Anneken
Anneken's Pharmacy
918 Madison Street
Covington 41011

Earl Linquist, Administrator
Hayswood Hospital
Maysville 41056

Samuel R. Scott, M.D.
521 East Main Street
Lexington 40508

Alvin D. Poweleitt, M.D.
802 Scott
Covington 41011

Formulary Subcommittee:

Ronald Hamilton, M.D.
University of Kentucky
Lexington 40506

Earl Linquist, Administrator
Hayswood Hospital
Maysville 41056

Thomas D. Darby, Ph.D.
✓ University of Louisville
Louisville 40202

R. N. Smith
Smith Drug
Burkesville 42717

James T. Doluisio, Ph.D.
✓ University of Kentucky
Lexington 40506

Joe D. Taylor
Glasgow 42141

Carl Cooper, M.D.
Bedford 40006

There are also 7 Technical Advisory Committees consisting of members appointed by a professional association, that advise the Advisory Council in their respective fields: Medicine, Pharmacy, Hospital Administration, Nursing, Nursing Home Administration, Dentistry and Optometry:

B. Technical Advisory Committees:

(1) Physician Technical Advisory Committee:

William T. Watkins, M.D. 500 Bourne Avenue Somerset 42501	Robert T. Longshore, M.D. 909 Scott Street Covington 41011
---	--

*Dr. Farabee, M.D. pro-Open Formulary
Bureau of Health Services*

Physician Technical Advisory Committee (continued):

Wallas Bell, M.D.
Sturgis 42459

Richard B. McElvein, M.D.
2121 Nicholasville Road
Lexington 40503

H. Burl Mack, M.D.
Pewee Valley 40056

(2) Hospital Technical Advisory Committee:

Leon Hisle, Admr.
Pineville Community
Hospital Association
Pineville 40977

H. Earl Feezor
Assistant Administrator
Western Baptist Hospital
2501 Kentucky Avenue
Paducah 42001

Fredric R. Veeder, Admr.
Children's Hospital
226 East Chestnut Street
Louisville 40202

Eugene Watson, Admr.
John Graves Ford
Memorial Hospital
427 West Main Street
Georgetown 40324

A. G. Dierks, Admr.
Louisville General
Hospital
323 East Chestnut Street
Louisville 40202

(3) Pharmacy Technical Advisory Committee:

William D. Morgan
Morgan Drug
Pineville 40977

Arnold J. Zegart
Zegart Drugs
7th and Oak Streets
Louisville 40203

R. N. Smith
Smith Drug
Burkesville 42717

Vernon Hager
Hemphill Pharmacy
Maple and Main
Nicholasville 40356

Joe D. Taylor
Glasgow 42141

(4) Nursing Home Technical Advisory Committee:

David McKenzie, Admr.
Sunrise Manor Nursing Home
Phillips Lane
Hodgenville 42748

Russell Hester, Admr.
Garrard County Hospital
Extended Care Facility
Lancaster 40444

(Mrs.) Lois Miller, Admr.
Haws Memorial Nursing Home
313 Main Street
Fulton 42041

Sister Charles Woling
Administrator
Madonna Manor
Ludlow 41016

Nursing Home Technical Advisory Committee (continued):

J. Ed Brown
Administrator
Christopher Nursing Home
4300 Hazelwood Avenue
Louisville 40203

(5) Dental Technical Advisory Committee:

W. H. Weddington, D.M.D.
5031 Preston Highway
Louisville 42013

M. J. Gross, D.M.D.
Hazard 41701

C. W. Langford, D.M.D.
Mayfair Square
Owensboro 42301

J. E. Croley, D.M.D.
108 $\frac{1}{2}$ Kentucky Avenue
Pineville 40977

C. V. Henry, D.M.D.
Box 232
Russell Springs 42642

(6) Nursing Services Technical Advisory Committee:

Bess E. Witt (Mrs.)
1277 Meadow Lane
Frankfort 40601

(Mrs.) Carol Garber, R.N.
215 Eline Avenue
Louisville 40207

Helen Marshall (Mrs.)
2517 Hikes Lane
Louisville 40218

Jean Hayter, M.D.
250 Houston Avenue
Paris 40361

(Mrs.) Margaret Asriel, R.N.
250 Houston Avenue
Paris 40361

(7) Optometric Technical Advisory Committee:

James M. Byrn, O.D.
106 North 6 Street
Murray 42071

James C. Leadingham, O.D.
P.O. Box 1069
240 - 15 Street
Ashland 41101

Richard B. Rolfes, O.D.
123 East 7 Street
Newport 41071

Ramona P. Clifton, O.D.
311 North 3 Street
Bardstown 40004

Rolland H. Myers, O.D.
103 $\frac{1}{2}$ Caroline Avenue
Pikeville 41501

3. Executive Officers of State Medical and Pharmaceutical Societies:

A. Medical Association:

Robert G. Cox
Executive Director
Kentucky Medical Association
3532 Ephraim McDowell Drive
Louisville 40205
Phone: 502/452-6324

B. Pharmaceutical Association:

Robert J. Lichtefeld
Executive Director
Kentucky Pharmaceutical Association
P.O. Box 715, Highway 127
Frankfort 40601
Phone: 502/227-2303

LOUISIANA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began July 1, 1966

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N)					
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Category Related				Other*	
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Children Under 21	(SFO)
Prescribed Drugs	x	x	x	x						x
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x						
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x						x
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x						x
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x						x
Physician Services	x	x	x	x						x
Dental Services										
Other Benefits:										

*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by calendar year:

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1970		1971		1972	
	Persons Eligible		Persons Eligible		Persons Eligible	
OAA		\$6,088	76,515	\$6,843		\$7,359
MA						
AB		89	1,011	94		94
APTD		1,289	15,151	1,434		1,514
AFDC		513	11,079	529		553
GA		310	4,975	345		365 ^{2/}
Total		\$8,289	108,731	\$9,245		\$9,885

^{1/} Recipients in October.^{2/} Includes \$11 Cuban Refugees.

LOUISIANA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

III. How Administered:

Public assistance programs are administered by the State Division of Income Maintenance directly through its 62 parish (county) income maintenance divisions.

Vendor drug program for all categories if recipient is in nursing home. If not in nursing home the vendor drug program covers public assistance recipients whose illnesses meet certain criteria.

IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.):

All analgesics except hard narcotics and specified drugs which require prior approval. Also certain drugs excluded by reason of administrative decisions to effect economy measures.

B. Formulary: Drug list (restrictive).

C. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:

1. Terminology: Listed drugs or identical products made by another manufacturer.
2. Quantity of Medication: New prescription must be issued for drugs given on a continuing basis, after 5 refills or after 6 months.

Maximum payment quantity for prescriptions shall be either one month's treatment or 100 unit doses.

3. Refills: Permitted as indicated by physician within 6 months and not to exceed 5 refills.
4. Dollar Limits: None.

D. Prescription Charge Formula:

1. Effective March 1, 1970 the maximum payment for a prescription is wholesale cost plus \$1.80 dispensing fee.
2. The average price of prescriptions, insulin, and diabetic testing agents for welfare recipients is not to exceed price paid by others.
3. The maximum for a 5cc and 30cc indwelling catheter and catheterization tray will continue to be \$4.35, \$4.80 and \$1.80 respectively.

Note: Maximum payment formula will be evaluated at the end of a 6-month period and at least annually thereafter.

LOUISIANA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

1. Health and Social and Rehabilitation Services Administration
Officials:

*Dr. Wm. H. Stewart
304 (527) 5341
LSU
May 1, 1974*

~~Dr. Charles C. Mary, Jr.
Commissioner~~

Health and Social and
Rehabilitation Services
Administration
P.O. Box 44065
Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70804

Dr. Ramson K. Vidrine
Deputy Commissioner

" "

Garland L. Bonin
Director

Div. of Income Maintenance
(same address as above)

Alvis D. Roberts
Deputy Director

" "

Gary Varnado, Director
Services to Families
and Children

" "

Felix E. Stanley
Welfare Comptroller

" "

Olive H. Randall (Mrs.)
Welfare Administrative
Coordinator

" "

Neal D. Blanchard, M.D.
Medical Director

" "

Pharmacist Consultants:

*504 389-5316
~~504 389-5346~~*

Walter S. McLean, Jr.
Charles Favaro
Carolyn Maggio

" "
" "
" "

2. Income Maintenance Division Advisory Committees:

A. Medical Advisory Committee:

H. H. Hardy, Jr., M.D. <u>Chairman</u> 328 Third Alexandria	Senator B. B. Rayburn, Chm. Senate Finance Committee 606 Avenue B Bogalusa
D. S. Danburg, M.D. Superintendent Greenwell Springs Tuberculosis Hospital Greenwell Springs	Charles C. Mary, Jr., M.D. 1532 Tulane Avenue New Orleans
Harry Winters, M.D. P.O. Box 645 Columbia	Albion Cross, Jr., M.D. 1260 Main Street Baton Rouge
Charles L. Black, M.D. 865 Margaret Place Shreveport	William G. Palfrey, M.D. 4550 North Boulevard Baton Rouge
Donald B. Williams, M.D. 116 Hospital Drive Lafayette	Joseph A. Sabatier, Jr., M.D. Claiborne Towers New Orleans
Andrew Hedmeg, M.D. P.O. Box 60630 New Orleans	Charles Gage, Exec. Dir. Louisiana Hospital Assoc. 1515 St. Charles Avenue New Orleans
J. D. Snell 777 Neal Drive Shreveport	Paul Zundel, Chairman Pharmaceutical Advisory Comm. 1414 Jackson, Alexandria
Joseph C. Glorioso Asst. Supt. Special Educ. Bur. Vocational Rehab. State Dept. of Education P.O. Box 44371 Baton Rouge	Velma Smith (Mrs.) 3548 Van Buren Street Baton Rouge
L. D. LaCour, D.D.S. 743 Madeline Court Baton Rouge	Mildred Richardson (Mrs.) 782 North 23 Street Baton Rouge
Francis Bonin, O.D. 1612 East Main Street New Iberia	Victor Bussie, President Louisiana AFL-CIO 429 Government Street Baton Rouge
	Henry R. Olivier, M.D. 3770 Convention Street Baton Rouge

Medical Advisory Committee (continued):

Sister Mary Margaret LaFleur	Jim Powell
c/o Prompt Succor Nursing	Baton Rouge Guest House
Home	10145 Florida Boulevard
751 Prudhomme Lane	Baton Rouge
Opelousas	

B. Pharmaceutical Advisory Committee:

Member at Large - Sal D'Angelo (New Orleans)
District 1 - Lloyd Aguiard (New Orleans)
District 2 - Saul Schneider (New Orleans)
District 3 - Remy Guidry (Lafayette)
District 4 - James Mosley (Bossier City)
District 5 - Neal McEacharn (Delhi)
District 6 - Howard Bolton (Baton Rouge)
Vice-Chairman
District 7 - Eugene Picou (Eunice)
District 8 - Paul Zundel (Alexandria)
Chairman

3. Executive Officers of State Medical and Pharmaceutical Societies:

A. Medical Society:

H. A. Thomas, M.D.
Secretary-Treasurer
Louisiana State Medical Society
1700 Josephine Street
New Orleans 70113
Phone: 504/522-9513

B. Pharmaceutical Association:

James E. Wynne
Executive Secretary
Louisiana State Pharmaceutical Association
2337 St. Claude Avenue
New Orleans 70118
Phone: 504/949-7545

MAINE

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began July 1, 1966

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N)			
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Category Related Children Other* OAA AB APTD AFDC Under 21 (SFO)			
Prescribed Drugs	x	x	x	x	(July 1, 1974) ↓			
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x				
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x				
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x				
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x				
Physician Services	x	x	x	x				
Dental Services								

Other Benefits: Scope commensurate with Title XVIII, includes rental of durable equipment; prostheses; ambulance; mental health clinics; podiatrist.

*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1970		1971		1972	
	Persons Eligible	1/ \$	Persons Eligible	\$	Persons Eligible	\$
OAA	10,650	\$	12,365	\$ 701	14,142	\$ 984
MA						
AB	228		267	20	275	20
APTD	3,620		4,878	292	5,205	368
AFDC	39,529		67,444	541	70,824	635
Total	54,027	\$236 ^{2/}	84,954	\$1,554	90,446	\$2,007

1/ Average for January 1 - June 30, 1970.

2/ January 1 - June 30, 1970.

MAINE

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

III. How Administered:

By State Department of Health and Welfare through its 11 district offices.

IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.):

1. OTC drugs, except insulin and artificial tears.
2. Combination antibiotics.
3. Symptomatic remedies for common colds and coughs resulting from common colds.
4. All vitamins and vitamin preparations.
5. All amphetamines, straight or in combination, and all obesity control drugs. (Authorization for amphetamines or methylphenidate in documented cases of narcolepsy or hyperkinesis may be obtained upon request.)
6. Injectables when oral medication is available for equally effective treatment.

Prior authorization may be obtained in case of necessary exceptions to the exclusions.

B. Formulary: None.

C. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:

1. Terminology: Every prescription written by the physician must carry specific directions for the patient. None are to be indicated "as directed" only.
2. Quantity of Medication: Not to exceed 90 days' supply - but prescriptions for unusually large quantities of drugs which are not consistent with the dosage directions required for the period covered by the prescription are not acceptable for payment.

Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations (continued):

3. Refills: Up to 2 refills allowed if so ordered by the prescriber, but total supply of the prescription is not to exceed 90 days' supply and refills should be for not less than 30 days' supply, unless prescriber specifically directs otherwise or if the quantity to be dispensed will create difficulty in package size or handling.
 4. Dollar Limits: None.
- D. Prescription Charge Formula: Red Book AWP, plus a professional fee of ~~\$2.00~~, but in no case should the average charge to the State be higher than the average charge made to the general public.

V. Miscellaneous:

No medication is to be dispensed by a physician to a welfare patient with expectation of payment from the State. The privilege to dispense in remote areas may be applied for.

All licensed pharmacies are eligible to participate in this program.

Prescriptions must be billed to the State on a G-46 form provided by the State and submitted no later than 30 days following the end of the month in which the prescription is dispensed. Daily or weekly billing is recommended.

The G-46 form must be signed by the patient or an authorized agent indicating receipt of the prescription and will present proper State authorization to identify their eligibility for coverage under the Drug Program. When signed by an agent it must indicate the name of the patient and the word "by" preceding the agent's name. Initials are not acceptable.

Preferably, prescriptions shall be in writing from the prescribing physician. However, telephone prescriptions from the prescriber may be accepted where not contrary to State and Federal laws and regulations; the pharmacist shall promptly reduce the prescription to writing.

In the interest of economy, the Department of Health and Welfare strongly urges participating practitioners to prescribe drugs in generic terms whenever possible. The

Miscellaneous (continued):

pharmacist is expected to supply such generic preparations at a reasonable cost which does not sacrifice quality. A drug dispensed by a pharmacist on prescription and billed to the Department of Health and Welfare by its non-proprietary name must be equal in pharmacologic and therapeutic qualities to its trade name counterpart.

MAINE

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

1. Health and Welfare Department Officials:

Dean Fisher, M.D. Commissioner	Department of Health and Welfare State House Augusta, Maine 04330
-----------------------------------	--

Gilbert E. Marcotte, M.D., Director Bureau of Medical Care	" "
---	-----

Robert O. Wyllie, Director Bureau of Social Welfare	" "
--	-----

John Fickett, Director Division of Medical Assistance Bureau of Medical Care	" "
--	-----

Michael O'Donnell, R.Ph. Pharmacy Program Administrator Bureau of Medical Care	" "
--	-----

Medical Consultants:

Brinton T. Darlington, M.D.	" "
John Denison, M.D.	" "
Israel Zelzerman, M.D.	" "

2. Medical Assistance Advisory Committee:

Philip Russakoff, O.D. <u>Chairman</u> Box 527 Skowhegan 04976	Robert Baillargeon Vice-Chairman College Road Lewiston 04240
---	---

3. Executive Officers of State Medical and Pharmaceutical Societies:

A. Medical Association:

Daniel F. Hanley, M.D.
Executive Director
Maine Medical Association
P.O. Box 250
Brunswick 04011
Phone: 207/725-6414

B. Pharmaceutical Assoc.:

John Burrill, B.S., R.Ph.
Executive Secretary
Maine Pharmaceutical
Association
1098 Brighton Avenue
Portland 04102
Phone: 207/772-8608

MARYLAND

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began July 1, 1966

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N) Category Related					Other* (SFO)
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Children	
									Under 21	
Prescribed Drugs	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Physician Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Dental Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x

*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1970		1971		1972	
	Persons Eligible	$\frac{1}{}$	Persons Eligible	$\frac{1}{}$	Persons Eligible	$\frac{1}{}$
OAA	10,051	\$ 720	11,640	\$ 885	11,590	\$ 1,133
MA						
AB	398	26	399	23	403	29
APTD	17,540	1,293	19,035	1,361	19,960	1,605
AFDC	151,316	2,002	179,347	2,401	208,145	3,107
MN Aged	28,256	2,474	26,717	2,289	27,571	
MN Blind	80	6	87	8	89	
MN Disabled	7,424	718	7,152	665	7,123	
MN Children	45,940	336	43,410	344	44,749	
MN GA & Others ^{2/}	44,134	1,603	49,928	1,810	66,351	5,630
Total	305,139	\$9,178	337,715	\$9,786	385,981	703
						\$12,207

^{1/} Average per month.^{2/} Includes the following: General Public Assistance, Essential Persons, Medically Needy Adults in families with children, Medically Indigent Standards I and II.

MARYLAND

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

III. How Administered:

By the State Department of Health and Mental Hygiene. The local Department of Social Services determines eligibility of applicants for assistance. Participating vendor pharmacies send claims direct to the State Health Department.

IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.):
None.

B. Formulary: Maryland Medical Assistance Formulary, 1st Edition, May 1, 1973 (see under Miscellaneous Remarks).

C. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:

1. Terminology: The licensed practitioner is urged to prescribe one of the lower cost brand name products or prescribe the listed drugs by generic name.
2. Quantity of Medication: The prescriber may order up to a 90-day supply of medication on a single prescription.
3. Refills:
 - a. Maximum number of refills authorized on a prescription is two.
 - b. Refills may not be dispensed after 90 days of date of original prescription.
 - c. No refills allowed on antibiotics.
4. Dollar Limits: Prior authorization required from local Health Departments when ingredient cost exceeds \$10.

D. Prescription Charge Formula:

Effective July 1, 1971 the pharmacy is reimbursed wholesale cost plus \$1.75 professional fee per prescription for legend drugs. Payment for non-legend medication ordered by the physician or dentist on the proper form remains cost plus 50% markup or the pharmacy's usual price, whichever is lower. For internal OTC medications, the pharmacy is allowed a minimum of a \$1 reimbursement. No allowance for labeling or broken packages.

V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

Individuals receiving pharmaceutical services during FY 1972 numbered 266,262.

Maryland State Formulary
and
Maryland Medical Assistance Formulary, 1st Edition

The 1st Edition, Maryland Medical Assistance Formulary, was published May 1, 1973.

Only one category of drugs is included in the 1st Edition:

Anti-Infectives:

11 drugs - total of 22 dosage forms

Antibiotics:

10 drugs - total of 19 dosage forms

Others:

Griseofulvin Tablets and Capsules -
3 dosage forms.

This 1st Edition constituted implementation of the Maryland "Drug Product Selection Law" of 1972.

The Law authorizes a pharmacist to dispense a different brand name or non-brand name drug product in place of the brand name product prescribed by a physician or other authorized prescribers under the following conditions:

Miscellaneous Remarks (continued):

1. Such action is not authorized when the prescriber explicitly states otherwise when transmitting an oral prescription or in the instance of a written prescription, indicates in his own writing or by initialing an appropriate imprinted statement.
2. Such action taken by the pharmacist is authorized only if in each case the pharmacist immediately transmits notice in writing to the prescriber specifying the drug product actually dispensed and includes the name of the manufacturer or distributor.
3. Such action is authorized only for those drug products included in the Maryland State Formulary.
4. In any instance in which the pharmacist dispenses a different drug product from that prescribed, the pharmacist shall pass on the full savings in cost, being the difference between the wholesale price of the two drug products, to the consumer.

Note: Replacement of products is allowable for identical salts only.

Underline emphasis added by NPC.

MARYLAND

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

1. Health and Mental Hygiene Department Officials:

Neil Solomon, M.D., Ph.D. Secretary	Department of Health and Mental Hygiene 301 West Preston Street Baltimore, Maryland 21201
--	--

<i>John Keut</i> * Matthew Tayback, Sc.D. Asst. Secretary of Health and Mental Hygiene and Scientific Affairs	<i>Sec Medicaid</i> " "
--	----------------------------

James C. Eshelman Acting Director	Medical Care Programs Administration (same address as above)
---	--

Harry Bass, Chief Division of Professional Care Programs <i>Room 1202-F</i>	" "
---	-----

301-383-2658

301-383-2827

Sue B. Fine (Mrs.), Head Pharmacy Services	" "
---	-----

2. Medical Assistance Advisory Committee:

Elsie Bumbry (Mrs.) 2901 Grantley Road Baltimore 21215	Mary Agnes Crump (Mrs.) 3814 Greenmount Avenue Baltimore 21218
--	--

Torrey Brown, M.D. Asst. Professor of Medicine Dispensary 153 Johns Hopkins Hospital 601 North Broadway Baltimore 21205	Reginald Dabney, President Maryland Hospital Service, Inc. 7800 York Road Baltimore 21204
--	--

James Cragg, Jr. Irvington Pharmacy 1126 Harwall Road Baltimore 21207	Jean M. Dockhorn, ACSW Director Department of Social Work Univ. of Maryland Hospital Redwood and Greene Streets Baltimore 21201
--	--

* *John Keut* - *1952* Secretary of Health *Sec Medicaid*

Medical Assistance Advisory Committee (continued):

Robert Farber, M.D.
Commissioner
Baltimore City Health Dept.
Baltimore & South Streets
Baltimore 21202

(Mrs.) Mary Klein, R.N.-
Nursing Director
Ivy Hall, Inc.
19 Harrison Avenue
Middle River 21220

Dr. Ali Francis
Department of Pediatrics
University of Maryland
School of Medicine
Lombard and Greene Streets
Baltimore 21201

Bernard B. Lachman
5 Thornhavgh Court
Baltimore 21208

Robert W. Gibson, M.D.
Medical Director
The Sheppard & Enoch Pratt
Hospital
6501 North Charles Street
Baltimore 21204

Patricia Lusk, R.N.
Assistant Director
Bureau of Public Health
Nursing
Prince George's County
Health Department
Hospital Road
Cheverly 20785

Walter Granruth, D.D.S.
7215 York Road
Baltimore 21212

(Mrs.) Vivian Pendleton, R.N.
Baltimore City Health Dept.
Western Health District
700 West Lombard Street
Baltimore 21202

Maurice Harmon, Director
Baltimore City Department
of Social Services
1510 Guilford Avenue
Baltimore 21202

Harry Penn, Jr.
3450 Toledo Terrace
Hyattsville

Irving Hawkins, Jr., D.D.S.
Chief, Dept. of Dentistry
Provident Hospital
2600 Liberty Heights Avenue
Baltimore 21215

Margaret B. Pollard (Mrs.)
Executive Director
Northwest Baltimore Corp.
5111 Park Heights Avenue
Baltimore 21215

Denwood Kelly, President
Maryland Medical Service
7800 York Road
Baltimore 21204

J. Emmett Queen, M.D.
Medical Director
Blue Cross
700 East Joppa Road
Baltimore 21204

William Kinnard, Jr., Ph.D.
Dean, School of Pharmacy
University of Maryland
636 West Lombard Street
Baltimore 21202

James Shepperd, Jr., M.D.
Medical Director
East Baltimore Health Program
Johns Hopkins Hospital
601 North Broadway
Baltimore 21205

Medical Assistance Advisory Committee (continued):

Alice B. Tobler, M.D.
Director of Planning and
Community Services
State Department of Health
and Mental Hygiene
301 West Preston Street
Baltimore 21201

William Welch, Sr.
Executive Director
Southern Maryland
Tri-County
Community Action Committee
Hartman Building
Hughesville 20637

Benjamin D. White, M.D.
Director
Bureau of Preventive
Medical Services
State Department of Health
and Mental Hygiene
301 West Preston Street
Baltimore 21201

Henry J. Whyte, Admr.
Provident Hospital
2600 Liberty Heights
Baltimore 21215

Pharmacy Subcommittee:

Dean William Kinnard
School of Pharmacy
636 West Lombard Street
Baltimore

James P. Cragg, Jr.
1126 Harwall Road
Baltimore 21207

Bob Snyder
5520 Heatherwood Road
Baltimore 21227

Dr. Wilmer Gallager
2000 Helmsby Road
Baltimore

Al Lawson
13813 Mills Avenue
Silver Spring 20904

Gordon Mouat
106 Yorkleigh Road
Towson 21204

Dr. Stolley
Johns Hopkins Hospital
School of Hygiene and
Public Health
601 North Broadway
Baltimore

3. Executive Officers of State Medical and Pharmaceutical Societies:

A. Medical Faculty:

John Sargeant, Exec. Dir.
Medical & Chirurgical
Faculty of Maryland
1211 Cathedral Street
Baltimore 21201
Phone: 301/539-0872

B. Pharmaceutical Association:

Nathan I. Gruz, Exec. Sec'y
Maryland Pharmaceutical
Association
650 West Lombard Street
Baltimore 21201
Phone: 301/727-0746

MASSACHUSETTS

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began September 1, 1966

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N)					
					Category Related				Children Under 21	Other* (SFO)
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC		
Prescribed Drugs	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Physician Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Dental Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x

Other Benefits: Blood; special duty nurses; ambulance and other medically necessary transportation; appliances; prosthetics; preventive, consultation and diagnostic services.

*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1970		1971		1972	
	Persons Eligible		Persons Eligible		Persons Eligible ^{1/}	
OAA		\$		\$ 6,449	62,028	\$
MA				9,803	150,000 ^{2/}	
AB						
APTD				3,869	22,162	
AFDC				5,675	278,663 ^{2/}	
GA					42,888 ^{2/}	
Total		\$22,367		\$25,796	555,741	\$28,896

^{1/} Average monthly caseload.

^{2/} Estimated.

MASSACHUSETTS

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

III. How Administered:

Administered by the State Department of Public Welfare through 7 State regional offices. Welfare services are rendered locally through Welfare Service Offices and Community Service Centers with the exception of services to the blind, which are administered by the Commission for the Blind without local offices.

IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

- A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.): Amphetamines, immunizing biologicals available from DPH, legend vitamins not on Drug List, non-legend drugs not on Drug List.
- B. Formulary: Drug List and legend drugs not on list with above exceptions.
- C. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:
 1. Terminology: None.
 2. Quantity of Medication: Not more than a 6-months' supply may be prescribed.
 3. Refills: Prescription may be refilled, as long as total authorization does not exceed a 6-months' or 5-refills supply from time of original prescription.
 4. Dollar Limits: None, for drugs.
\$20 for medical supplies and durable goods.
- D. Prescription Charge Formula:
 1. Legend Drugs: At cost* plus \$1.85 dispensing fee.
 2. Non-Legend Drugs: Customary shelf price not to exceed usual and customary charge to the general public, or 50% markup.

* Average Red or Blue Book wholesale price.

V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

For AB drugs, supplier bills State Commission for the Blind directly, which pays vendor pharmacy through intermediary.

Nursing home prescriptions are handled in the same way as other prescriptions - through local pharmacies.

MASSACHUSETTS

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

A. Welfare Department:

1. Officials:

Steven A. Minter Commissioner	Department of Public Welfare - 600 Washington Street Boston, Massachusetts 02111
Robert P. Curran Deputy Commissioner	" "
Melvin Scovell Assistant Commissioner Medical Services	" "
Jack Guveyan, Director Medical Assistance Program	" "
Vincent Esposito Assistant Director Medical Assistance Program	" "
Sarah A. Parker, Chief Medical Assistance Program Coordinator	" "
Martha Davis Dunn Assistant Commissioner Social Services	" "
James B. Carson Assistant Commissioner Assistance Payments	" "
Sumner Hoisington Assistant Commissioner Research and Planning	" "
Leon Satenstein Assistant Commissioner Administration	" "

Officials (continued):

Herbert P. Minkel, M.D. Medical Consultant	Department of Public Welfare 600 Washington Street Boston, Massachusetts 02111
---	--

617-727-6169 John D. Tripodi, Jr., R.Ph. Director Medicaid Pharmacy Program	" "
---	-----

Louis Bromberg, R.Ph. Staff Pharmacist	" "
---	-----

David Rosenberg, R.Ph. James P. Connelly, R.Ph. Pharmacist Consultant (Part-time)	" "
---	-----

2. Advisory Committees:

a. Medical Assistance Advisory Council:

Consists of Commissioner of Public Health, Mental Health, of the Blind, Chairman of Consumers' Council, Commissioner of Rehabilitation Commission, and 14 persons appointed by the Governor. Appointees shall include one representative of each of the following professions and groups: nursing homes, hospitals, social work, industry and organized labor.

b. State Advisory Board:

Consists of 15 members, 5 of whom shall be members of college or university faculties and shall include a public administration specialist, a regional planning specialist, a community organization specialist, a social worker, and an economist.

B. Commission for the Blind Officials:

John F. Mungovan Commissioner	Commission for the Blind 30 Boylston Street Boston, Massachusetts 02116
----------------------------------	---

George T. Curtin, Director Medical Assistance Unit	" "
---	-----

John A. McGowan, M.D. Medical Consultant	" "
---	-----

Commission for the Blind Officials (continued):

Christine McLaughlin
Medical Social Worker

Commission for the Blind
30 Boylston Street
Boston, Massachusetts 02116

James A. Connelly, Ph.G.

" "

C. Executive Officers of State Medical and Pharmaceutical Societies:

1. Medical Society:

Thomas W. Gephart, M.D.
Secretary
Massachusetts Medical Society
22 The Fenway
Boston 02215
Phone: 617/536-8812

2. Pharmaceutical Association:

Leonard L. Permut
Executive Secretary
Massachusetts State Pharmaceutical Association
8 Beacon Street
Boston 02108
Phone: 617/723-3155

*Irving Totelbaum
Mass. Dept. Health Room 935
80 Boylston St
Boston, Mass. 02116
612-727-5138*

MICHIGAN

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began October 1, 1966

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N)					
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Category Related				Children Under 21	Other* (SFO)
					OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC		
Prescribed Drugs	x	x	x	x						
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Physician Services	x	x	x	x	x ^{1/}	x ^{1/}	x ^{1/}	x ^{1/}	x	x
Dental Services										
Other Benefits:										

*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by calendar year:^{2/}

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	Persons Eligible 1970	Persons Eligible ^{3/} 1971	Persons Eligible 1972
OAA	\$ 3,635		\$
MA	2,125		
AB	139		
APTD	3,308		
AFDC	5,716		
Total	\$14,923		\$21,868

^{1/} Inpatient Hospital or Nursing Home visits only.
^{2/} Data based on 5% sample.
^{3/} Data not reported for 1971.

MICHIGAN

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

III. How Administered:

By the State Department of Social Services.

IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

A. General Exclusions (diseases,-drug categories, etc.):

Simple analgesics	Simple first-aid supplies
Simple laxatives	Oral antiseptics
Common cold remedies	Dentifrices

B. Formulary: None. There are no restrictions on the physician's or other licensed practitioner's prerogative to prescribe. (Medical necessity must be evident.)

C. Prescription Charge Formula:

Acquisition cost plus professional fee not to exceed \$2 or charges in the private sector.

V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

Medicaid drug program emphasis will include utilization review (under the "surveillance" operations).

MICHIGAN

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

1. Social Services Department Officials:

R. Bernard Houston Director	Michigan Department of Social Services Commerce Center Building Lansing, Michigan 48926
Stuart Paterson Deputy Director Bureau of Medical Assistance and Management Information System	" "
Paul Allen, Director Bureau of Medical Assistance	" "
J. K. Altland, M.D., Director Office of Medical Consultation	" "
C. P. Anderson, M.D. Assistant Medical Director Office of Medical Consultation	" "
William Roosenberg, M.D. Medical Consultant	" "
John Collins, D.D.S. Dental Consultant	" "
B. Higgins, Director Invoice Processing Division Bureau of Medical Assistance	" "
James L. Hall, R.Ph. Deputy Director Invoice Processing Division Bureau of Medical Assistance	" "

517-373-7623

2. Social Services Department Consultants (Part-time):

Milton Shaw, M.D. Internal Medicine	320 Townsend Lansing
--	-------------------------

Social Services Department Consultants (continued):

Justin Sleight, M.D. Ophthalmology	2909 East Grand River Lansing
Paul R. Stimson, M.D. Psychiatry	119 East Grand River East Lansing

3. Social Services Department Advisory Committees:

A. State Medical Advisory Committee:

17 members (9 M.D.'s, 2 D.O.'s, 1 D.D.S., 1 R.N., 1 R.Ph., 1 O.D., 2 others) meet at least four times a year on call for advice on medical care policies.

George W. Slagle, M.D. Chairman 203 Capitol Avenue N.E. Battle Creek	Richard W. Pomeroy, M.D. 775 Collingwood Drive East Lansing
Philip B. Smith, M.D. Assistant Director Department of Mental Health Lansing	Myron Wegman, M.D., Dean School of Public Health University of Michigan Ann Arbor
Winifred Fisher, R.N. Washtenaw County Department of Health Ypsilanti	Joseph Mash 315 Fisher Road Grosse Pointe
H. Ward Fountain, D.D.S. 435 Whitlamb Kalamazoo	Alfred A. Ferris, D.O. 41 East Hannum Saginaw
Boyd B. Banwell, O.D. Mich. Optometric Assoc., Inc. 465 Stoddard Building Lansing	Kirk H. Herrick, D.O. 1222½ Lapeer at 6th St. Saginaw
Robert E. Rice, M.D. 420 South Bower Greenville	Edward Richardson 1700 Oak Street Muskegon
Robert J. Mason, M.D. 5801 East Millerway Birmingham	Louis Sesti, R.Ph. Michigan National Tower Lansing
John W. Henderson, M.D. University Hospital University of Michigan Ann Arbor	Roger B. Nelson, M.D. 2551 Londonberry Road Ann Arbor
	Hermann Z. Ziel, M.D. 812 Blanchette East Lansing

B. State Pharmaceutical Advisory Committee:

Louis Sesti, R.Ph.
Michigan National Tower
Lansing

Jim Hall, R.Ph.
Bureau of Medical
Assistance
(Ex Officio)

Robert Ludlum, R.Ph.
226 East Grand River
Lansing

Robert V. Daugherty, M.D.
107 North Mitchell
Cadillac

William B. Hennessey, R.Ph.
20803 Brock
East Detroit

R. G. Shillinglaw, D.O.
840 East Mt. Hope
Lansing

4. Executive Officers of State Medical and Pharmaceutical Societies:

A. Medical Society:

Warren F. Tryloff
Director
Michigan State Medical Society
120 West Saginaw
East Lansing 48823
Phone: 517/337-1351

B. Pharmaceutical Association:

Louis Sesti, R.Ph.
Executive Director
Michigan State Pharmaceutical Association
1812 Michigan National Tower
Lansing 48933
Phone: 517/484-1466

C. Osteopathic Association:

J. George Abdilla
Executive Director
Michigan Association of Osteopathic Physicians
and Surgeons, Inc.
33100 Freedom Road
Farmington 48024

MINNESOTA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began January 1, 1966

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N) Category Related					
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Children Under 21				Other* (SFO)	
					OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC		
Prescribed Drugs	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Physician Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Dental Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x

*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1970		1971		1972	
	Persons Eligible		Persons Eligible		Persons Eligible ^{2/}	
OAA ^{1/}	25,836	\$ 2,443	34,391	\$ 3,488	33,073	\$ 4,213
MA	79,918	5,188			75,679	3,722
AB	939	42	680	85	704	106
APTD	13,981	1,203	21,496	2,249	18,502	1,794
AFDC	106,845	1,703	153,014	2,270	177,886	2,610
MN Aged			22,621	2,604		
MN Blind			58	5		
MN Disabled			2,828	373		
MN Children			47,799	440		
Total	227,519	\$10,579	282,887	\$11,514	305,844	\$12,445

^{1/} Includes persons over 65 who are eligible through the AB and AD programs.

^{2/} There were 165,110 recipients.

MINNESOTA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

III. How Administered:

By 87 county boards of welfare, units of county government, under the supervision of the State Department of Public Welfare. Vendor pharmacist bills county welfare department which sends checks to pharmacist. Vendor drug program for all categories.

IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.):
None.

Medicine chest items are included in vendor program provided they are ordered by a physician as OTC item. The pharmacist is paid the manufacturer's minimum retail price or the pharmacist's established price, whichever is lower.

B. Formulary: None.

C. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:

1. Terminology: None.

2. Quantity of Medication: Not to exceed 30-day supply except in certain chronic cases for which 100-day supply may be allowed. County welfare department audit evaluates reasonableness of quantity. Local medical advisory committee assists the county department with evaluation.

3. Refills: Prescriptions may be refilled only as indicated by the physician, either by oral authorization or by indicating the number of refills on the original prescription.

4. Dollar Limits: If the drug bill of a recipient exceeds \$15 per month for 3 successive months, the county welfare department makes an evaluation of the drug costs.

D. Prescription Charge Formula:

The charge for prescription drugs shall be that established by the State Department of Public Welfare prescription pricing schedule or by the pharmacist's own pricing schedule, whichever is lower.

NO V.R.

MINNESOTA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

1. Welfare Department Officials:

Vera J. Likins (Mrs.) Commissioner	Department of Public Welfare Centennial Office Building St. Paul, Minnesota 55101
Ove M. Wangenstein Assistant Commissioner	" "
C. G. Chapado, Director Administrative Services Division	" "
John W. Poor, Director Public Assistance Division	" "
L. Irving Peterson Supervisor Medical Assistance Program	" "
William D. Nelson, R.Ph. Pharmacist Consultant	" "

2. Welfare Department Advisory Committees:

A. State-Wide Health Care Advisory Committee Under Title XIX:

Helen L. Knudsen, M.D. Director Hospital Services Division State Department of Health Minneapolis 55440	Dr. David Bloom Academy of Pediatrics 5311 - 36 Avenue North Minneapolis 55422
John P. Devins Minnesota Hospital Assoc. Administrator Waconia Ridgeview Hospital Waconia 55387	Frank Widorski Twin City Ford, Local 879 1134 Sherburne Avenue St. Paul 55104
	Dr. David M. Craig Lowry Medical Arts Bldg. 4th and St. Peter Streets St. Paul 55102

Health Care Advisory Committee (continued):

Dr. Palmer Goulson Minnesota Podiatry Assoc. 612 Southdale Medical Bldg. Minneapolis 55410	William Goldberg Gold Medallion Nursing Centers 5001 West 78 Street, #510 Minneapolis 55431
Hilda Boyle, R.N. Suburban Public Health Nursing Service of Hennepin County P.O. Box 1306 Minnetonka 55343	Donald Dee, R.Ph., Sec'y Minnesota State Pharmaceutical Assoc. 2388 University Avenue St. Paul 55114
A. Luther Molberg, Admin. Ebenezer Home Geriatric Homes 2545 Portland Avenue Minneapolis 55404	Donald Preston Assistant Vice-President Health Services Univ. of Minnesota Hospital Administrative Office Mayo Memorial Building Minneapolis 55414
Dr. Lyle Brecht Minnesota State Dental Assoc. 812 Medical Arts Building Minneapolis 55402	Dr. Wyllis Akre Minn. Optometric Assoc. 118 $\frac{1}{2}$ North Minnesota Street New Ulm 56073
Dr. Robert H. Zettel Minnesota State Osteopathic Association 428 Kresge Building Minneapolis 55402	Dr. Gordon Miller 896 Smith Avenue South West St. Paul 55118
Mary Green (Mrs.) 608 East 10 Street Duluth 55805	

B. Other Advisory Committees:

These committees meet once or twice a year - advise on policies and fees.

(1) Physicians (State Medical Advisory Committee):

H. J. Anderson, M.D.	- Austin
H. Carryer, M.D.	- Rochester
O. M. Heilberg, M.D.	- Worthington
K. E. Johnson, M.D.	- Duluth
E. W. Lippmann, M.D.	- Hutchinson
J. P. Medelman	- St. Paul
H. E. Miller, M.D.	- Minneapolis
B. Schiele, M.D.	- "
H. E. Sisk, M.D.	- Willmar

(2) Pharmacists (Pharmacy Advisory Committee):

Victor Bacon, R.Ph.	- Excelsior
Russell A. Boogren, Jr., R.Ph.	- St. Paul
John S. Harms, R.Ph.	- Watertown
Richard D. Laska, Jr., R.Ph.	- St. Paul
L. P. Wagner, R.Ph.	- Buffalo
Myron Zoss, R.Ph.	- Minneapolis

3. Executive Officers of State Medical and Pharmaceutical Societies:

A. Medical Association:

Harold W. Brunn
Executive Secretary
Minnesota State Medical Association
375 Jackson Street
St. Paul 55101
Phone: 612/222-6366

B. Pharmaceutical Association:

Donald A. Dee, R.Ph.
Executive Secretary
Minnesota State Pharmaceutical Association
2388 University Avenue
St. Paul 55114
Phone: 612/646-4088

MISSISSIPPI

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began January 1, 1970

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N)					
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Category Related				Other*	
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Children Under 21	(SFO)
Prescribed Drugs	x	x	x	x						
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x						
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x						
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x						
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x						
Physician Services	x	x	x	x						
Dental Services	x	x	x	x						
Other Benefits:	Christian Science sanatoria; ambulance and home health services; screening and diagnostic services for children under 21; eyeglasses following eye surgery.									

*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1970		1971		1972	
	Persons Eligible ^{1/}		Persons Eligible ^{3/}		Persons Eligible	
OAA	75,000	\$	77,251	\$5,643	79,657	\$ 6,405
MA						
AB	2,000		2,159	112	2,208	131
APTD	22,500		23,847	2,061	26,905	2,537
AFDC	100,000		105,045	574	157,820 ^{4/}	1,694
MN Aged						
MN Blind						
MN Disabled						
MN Children						
Total	199,500	\$3,121 ^{2/}	208,302	\$8,390	261,775	\$10,767

1/ Data as of June 30, 1970.

2/ For period July 1, 1970 through December 31, 1970.

3/ Average number.

4/ First AFDC adults were added September 1, 1971; therefore, column does not add to the total shown.

MISSISSIPPI

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

III. How Administered:

By the Mississippi Medicaid Commission.

IV. Provisions Related to Prescribed Drugs:

- A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.):
1. Reimbursement is limited to drugs listed in the formulary.
 2. Exclusions are directed particularly at amphetamines, obesity control drugs, vitamins, and those drugs classified as mild-tranquilizers.
- B. Formulary: Restricted formulary using National Drug Code, effective September 1, 1971.
- C. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:
1. Terminology: None.
 2. Quantity of Medication: Prescription or refill quantities should not exceed the amount shown in the "maximum units" column of formulary.
 3. Refills: 5 refill prescriptions are allowed when authorized by the prescriber. There are no refill restrictions on insulin.
 4. Dollar Limits: None.
- D. Prescription Charge Formula:
1. Legend drugs - average wholesale price (Red Book and supplements and Drug Topics) plus \$1.50 fee. Price based on 100 (or size nearest), 16-ounce, 12's (suppositories and single tubes (ointments)). Drugs listed by generic name are limited to a maximum wholesale price as shown in the drug list.

Prescription Charge Formula (continued):

2. Non-legend drugs, insulin, birth control pills, and injections - average wholesale price plus 50% or the usual and customary retail price, whichever is lower. No professional fee is allowed.
3. Compounded prescriptions for topical use are covered if at least one legend drug (in therapeutic amounts) is included in the ingredients.

V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

During FY 1972, 186,681 of those eligible (approximately 71%) received one or more prescriptions, showing this service to be the one used by the largest number of eligibles in the Mississippi Medicaid Program.

*Too restrictive
list of drugs & payment*

MISSISSIPPI

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

1. Mississippi Medicaid Commission Officials:

A. Medicaid - Administration:

Thomas O. Metcalfe, Jr. Director	Mississippi Medicaid Commission (P.O. Box 5197) 2906 North State Street Jackson, Miss. 39216
Will Lowery Assistant Director Professional Services	" "
W. B. Holliday Assistant Director Administration	" "
William R. Allen, R.Ph. Drug Program Coordinator	" "
Emmett A. Berry, Jr., R.Ph. Pharmacy Field Auditor	" "
James T. Steele, R.Ph. Pharmacist	" "

B. Commission Members (7):

S. E. Kossman, <u>Chairman</u>	- Cleveland
Charles B. Ryan	- Jackson
D. W. Williamson	- Meridian
Senator Theodore Smith	- Corinth
Senator William G. Burgin, Jr.	- Columbus
Rep. Edgar J. Stephens, Jr.	- New Albany
Rep. Milton Case	- Canton

2. Title XIX Medical Advisory Committees:

A. Medicaid Advisory Council:

Octavius D. Polk, M.D. Meridian	Albert L. Lott, M.D. Brookhaven
------------------------------------	------------------------------------

Medicaid Advisory Council (continued):

John H. Webb, Director
Division of Vocational
Rehabilitation
Jackson

Hugh B. Cottrell, M.D.
Executive Officer
Mississippi State Board
of Health
Jackson

Dr. Robert L. Robinson
Commissioner
State Department of
Public Welfare
Jackson

Wayne C. Early
Administrative Director
Crippled Children's Service
Jackson

James Townsend
Administrator
East Bolivar Co. Hospital
Cleveland

-Chairman, Technical Advisory
Committee on Hospital Services

Hal G. Fiser, Admr.
Greenbough Nursing Center
Clarksdale

-Chairman, Technical Advisory
Committee on Nursing Home
Services

Joe S. Covington, M.D.
Meridian

-Chairman, Technical Advisory
Comm. on Physicians' Services

Cecil Allred, R.Ph.
Hazlehurst

-Chairman, Technical Advisory
Committee on Drugs

W. F. Hand, Jr., D.D.S.
Jackson

-Chairman, Technical Advisory
Committee on Dental Services

Wm. A. Williamson, O.D.
Greenville

-Chairman, Technical Advisory
Comm. on Optometric Services

B. Technical Advisory Committees - Medicaid:

(1) Technical Advisory Committee on Physicians' Services:

Joe S. Covington, M.D.
Meridian
Chairman

Tom H. Mitchell, M.D.
Street Clinic
Vicksburg

Louis C. Lehmann, M.D.
Natchez

James C. Bass, M.D.
Laurel

Thomas W. Wesson, M.D.
Tupelo

Technical Advisory Committees - Medicaid (continued):

(2) Technical Advisory Committee on Drugs:

Cecil Allred, R.Ph.
Hazlehurst
Chairman

Josephine Suber (Mrs.)
(Secretary of Assoc.)
University

Eugene Polk, R.Ph.
Magee

Dr. Dewey Garner
University

William E. Farlow, R.Ph.
Jackson

(3) Technical Advisory Committee on Hospital Services:

James Townsend, Admr.
East Bolivar Co. Hospital
Cleveland
Chairman

Robert L. Lingle, Admr.
Singing River Hospital
Pascagoula

Claude L. Lollar, Jr.
Administrator
Magnolia Hospital
Corinth

Robert M. Castle
Administrator
Methodist Hospital
Hattiesburg

Clifford L. Johnson, Admr.
Grenada County Hospital
Grenada

(4) Technical Advisory Committee on Nursing Home Services:

Hal G. Fiser
Greenbough Nursing Center
Clarksdale
Chairman

Maurice Hill
Tippah County Nursing
Home
Ripley

Edgar H. Overstreet
Gracelands Convalescent
Center
Oxford

Edgar W. Santa Cruz, Jr.
Gulf View Haven, Inc.
Bay St. Louis

Michael W. Howard
Queen City Nursing Center
Meridian

(5) Technical Advisory Committee on Dental Services:

W. F. Hand, Jr., D.D.S.
Jackson
Chairman

Conway Bates, D.D.S.
Mendenhall

Technical Advisory Committee on Dental Services
(continued):Mitchell B. Wells, D.D.S.
CantonMark W. Blackburn, D.D.S.
JacksonGeorge Reynolds, D.D.S.
Jackson

(6) Technical Advisory Committee on Optometric Services:

William A. Williamson, O.D.
Greenville
ChairmanJames C. Hamilton, O.D.
JacksonR. R. Lacey, O.D.
AberdeenNell Edgar Niles, O.D.
KosciuskoCarl Von Seutter, O.D.
MageeJames Grace, Sr., O.D.
Canton

5. Executive Officers of State Medical and Pharmaceutical Societies:

A. Medical Association:

Charles L. Mathews
Executive Secretary
Mississippi State Medical Association
P.O. Box 5207
Jackson 39216
Phone: 601/354-5433

B. Pharmaceutical Association:

Josephine Suber (Mrs.)
Executive Secretary
Mississippi Pharmaceutical Association
Box 246
University 38677
Phone: 601/234-4780

MISSOURI

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began October 13, 1967

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N) Category Related				Children Under 21	Other* (SFO)
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC		
	Prescribed Drugs	x	x	x	x					
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x					x	
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x					x	
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x					x	
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x					x	
Physician Services	x	x	x	x					x	
Dental Services	x	x	x	x					x	
Other Benefits:										

*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	Persons Eligible 1970	Persons Eligible 1971	Persons Eligible 1972
OAA	\$5,632	\$5,724	\$5,761
MA			
AB	214	216	210
APTD	1,202	1,382	1,380
AFDC	1,210	1,294	1,638
GA	735	747	790
Total	\$8,993	\$9,363	\$9,779

MISSOURI

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

III. How Administered:

Public assistance programs administered by the Division of Welfare of the State Department of Health and Welfare through 115 county welfare offices.

IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.): Exclusions governed by Formulary.

B. Formulary: Formulary lists 184 drugs in 505 dosage forms by generic names and trade names (for identification purposes only) and specified maximum prices allowable. The formulary also has a 29-page cross-reference section listing generic and trade names (for identification purposes only).

State allows payment for only the drugs in the formulary. "Although the formulary is listed generically, only 12 drugs are priced generically."

C. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:

1. Terminology: Physician does not have to prescribe by generic name but about 12 of the formulary drugs would be dispensed on a generic basis to comply with the formulary prices, according to information from the state department.

2. Quantity of Medication: Physician encouraged to prescribe 30-day supply but may, at his own discretion, prescribe up to a maximum 90-day supply.

3. Refills: Federal regulations must be observed for all drugs on the formulary which are listed in BNDD Schedules 2, 3, 4, and 5. All other prescriptions refilled should be in accordance with the directions given by the prescribing physician.

D. Prescription Charge Formula:

Formulary base price plus \$1.25 professional fee.

\$1.15 plus 10% per container = \$1.25

V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

All prescriptions must be filled with drugs that meet USP standards. Participating pharmacies sign a participation agreement with the State Department. All dispensing physicians participating in the program are required to keep prescription files the same as pharmacists.

MISSOURI

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

1. Health and Welfare Department Officials:

(Vacant) Director	State Department of Public Health and Welfare Jefferson City, Mo. 65101
----------------------	---

<i>Lawrence Graham</i> <i>(From Nebraska)</i> Bert Shulimson Director	Div. of Family Services Division of Welfare
---	---

Thomas E. Singleton Chief <i>Dep. Dir. Medical Services</i>	<i>Dept. of Social Services</i> Bureau of Medical Services
---	---

Kenneth W. Luck, R.Ph.	"	"
Earl Watkins, Jr., R.Ph.	"	"
Gerald L. Washburn, R.Ph.	"	"
Roy A. Atwater, D.O.	"	"
J. Paul Leslie, M.D.	"	"

Gary Bailey
Assistant Drug Claims Payment Supr.

2. Medical Advisory Committee to the State Division of Welfare:

Senator Albert M. Spradling 1838 Broadway Cape Girardeau	John W. Richards, O.D. 15 West Franklin Liberty
--	---

Gilbert H. Kroeger, D.O. Bethany	Rae Froelich, M.D. Harwood at Chestnut Lebanon
-------------------------------------	--

Sist. Mary Isidore Lennon, RSM Administrator St. John's Mercy Hospital 315 New Ballas Road St. Louis County	John R. Eckrich, Admin. Lutheran Hospital 2639 Miami St. Louis
---	---

Stanley Peterson, M.D. 1211 South Glenstone Springfield	Harold George, D.O. Mt. Vernon Clinic Mt. Vernon
---	--

*By phone
7/24/74
(A)*

Medical Advisory Committee (continued):

Senator James A. Noland, Jr. R.F.D. #1 Osage Beach	Hector W. Benoit, Jr., M.D. 4620 J.C. Nichols Parkway Kansas City
Francis X. Lieb, M.D. 141 North Meramec Avenue St. Louis (Clayton)	Lawrence E. Griffin, D.O. 420 East High Street Jefferson City
Senator William J. Cason 215 East Franklin Clinton	Herbert Domeke Director State Division of Health Broadway State Office Bldg. Jefferson City
Elmo Kreisler, R.Ph. Clinton	Mary Catherine Rose, M.D. Administrator McLarney Manor 116 East Pratt Brookfield
Richard J. Haffner, D.D.S. 6979 Chippewa St. Louis	
Rep. Charles H. Dickey, Jr. Route 3 Mexico	Leroy A. Weidle, Jr., R.Ph. P.O. Box 9137 St. Louis

Ex Officio Members

E. H. Borman, Executive Secretary
Missouri Assoc. of Osteopathic Physicians and Surgeons
325 East McCarty
Jefferson City

Cora D. Cox (Mrs.), Executive Secretary
Missouri Pharmaceutical Association
913 Leslie Boulevard
Jefferson City

William Berry, Executive Secretary
Missouri Association of Licensed Nursing Homes
238 East High
Jefferson City

Norman McCann, Assistant Administrator
Missouri Baptist Hospital
3015 North Ballas Road
St. Louis

Ex Officio Members (continued):

Ted O. Lloyd, Executive Director
Missouri Hospital Association
211 East Capitol, P.O. Box 1044
Jefferson City

Raymond McIntyre, Executive Secretary
Missouri State Medical Association
Medical Arts Building
515 East High
Jefferson City

Betty Satterfield (Mrs.), Executive Secretary
Missouri State Dental Association
103 West High
Jefferson City

Robert E. Marsh, Executive Director
Missouri Optometric Association
238 East High
Jefferson City

Edward J. Peloquin, Director
Comprehensive Health Planning
Department of Community Affairs
505 Missouri Boulevard
Jefferson City -

3. Executive Officers of State Medical and Pharmaceutical Societies:

A. Medical Association:

Raymond McIntyre
Executive Secretary
Missouri State Medical
Association
Medical Arts Building
515 East High Street
Jefferson City 65101
Phone: 314/636-5151

B. Pharmaceutical Association:

Cora D. Cox (Mrs.)
Executive Secretary
Missouri Pharmaceutical
Association
~~913 Leslie Boulevard~~
Jefferson City 65101
Phone: 314/636-7522

Missouri Pharmacy Foundation
410 Madison St.

700 med.
Lowest
of 700

MONTANA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began July 1, 1967

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N)					
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Category Related				Other* (SFO)	
					OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC		Children Under 21
Prescribed Drugs	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Physician Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Dental Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x

*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1970		1971		1972	
	Persons Eligible		Persons Eligible		Persons Eligible	
OAA		\$ 391		\$ 400	2,816	\$207
MA						
AB		12			152	10
APTD		159		212 ^{1/}	2,692	182
AFDC		224		329 ^{2/}	14,308	346
MN Aged					1,870	173
MN Blind					26	2
MN Disabled					335	26
MN Children					921	18
GA		312		365		
Total		\$1,098		\$1,306	23,120	\$964

1/ Total AB plus APTD.

2/ Additional \$10,000 for Foster Children.

MONTANA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

III. How Administered:

Administered by the County Department of Social and Rehabilitation Services in 56 counties under the supervision of the State Department of Social and Rehabilitation Services.

IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

- A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.): Legend drugs only are provided. They must be prescribed by a licensed practitioner (M.D., D.O. or D.D.S.)
- B. Formulary: None.
- C. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:
 - 1. Quantity of Medication: 30 days' supply.
 - 2. Refills: No refills or renewals. There are some chronic illnesses where an exception to this rule may be reached between the pharmacist, physician and caseworker.
 - 3. Dollar Limits: \$15 per recipient per month.
- D. Prescription Charge Formula: Drugs will be paid at the usual retail rate.

V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

Pharmacists are asked to enter a two-digit numeric code number on the prescription claim to designate the name of the drug manufacturer of the drug dispensed.

The Medically Needy will be covered also as of July 1, 1973.

Limit 10/15

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

1. Social & Rehabilitation Department Officials:

Theodore Carkulis Director	Department of Social and Rehabilitation Services P.O. Box 1723 Helena, Montana 59601
Jack R. Carlson, Administrator Division of Economic Assistance	" "
William F. Ikard, Chief Bureau of Medical Assistance	" "
Thomas L. Connors, Chief Fiscal Bureau	" "
E. C. Maronick, M.D. Medical Consultant	" "
R. C. Whitesitt, M.D. Medical Consultant	" "
R. O. Betzner, D.D.S. Dental Consultant	" "

2. Medical Assistance Advisory Council:

Theodore Carkulis, Chairman

Montana Medical Association
Allan L. Goulding, M.D.
P.O. Box 2555
Billings

Montana Dental Association
Harry Z. Roch, D.D.S.
3920 - 3 Avenue, North
Great Falls

Consumer Interests
Irene C. Hanle (Mrs.)
1823 - 2 Avenue South
Great Falls

M. D. Laine, Jr., D.D.S.
(Alternate)
1223 South Higgins Avenue
Missoula

Montana Optometry Association
Dr. Alverne S. Kautz
The Mall - 1212 Grand Avenue
Billings

Montana Association of
County Commissioners
Edward Shubat
Cascade County Courthouse
Great Falls

Jan. 1974
Neal Ostby, D.Ph.
Pharmacy Consultant
Medical Assistance Bureau

Medical Assistance Advisory Council (continued):

Montana Pharmaceutical
Association

Gerald F. Raunig
P.O. Box 1223
Missoula

Roderic Gudgel (Alternate)
Box 908
Helena

Montana Nursing Home
Association

A. C. Bromgard
St. John's Lutheran Nursing
Home
3940 Rimrock Road
Billings

Montana Hospital Association

Arthur V. Crandall
St. Patrick Hospital
Missoula

William E. Leary (Alternate)
1330 - 9 Avenue
Helena

Montana Nurses' Association

Henrietta Brandon (Mrs.)
Box 321-C
Hamilton

3. Executive Officers of State Medical and Pharmaceutical Societies:

A. Medical Association:

G. Brian Zins
Executive Secretary
Montana Medical Association
2021 - 11 Avenue
Helena 59601

B. Pharmaceutical Association:

Roderic R. Gudgel
Executive Secretary
Montana State Pharmaceutical Association
P.O. Box 908
Helena 59601
Phone: 406/442-1432

NEBRASKA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began July 1, 1966

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N)			
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Category Related		Children Under 21	Other* (SFO)
					OAA	AB		
Prescribed Drugs	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Physician Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Dental Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x

*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1970		1971		1972	
	Persons Eligible	<u>1/</u>	Persons Eligible	<u>1/</u>	Persons Eligible	<u>1/</u>
OAA	4,913	\$ 782	5,160	\$ 535	5,250	\$ 771
MA						
AB	182	29	179	12	170	24
APTD	2,874	558	3,139	291	3,667	661
AFDC	8,971	475	10,936	313	13,110	662
MN Aged	5,707	1,123	5,832	352	5,937	1,060
MN Blind	79	16	76	6	73	10
MN Disabled	1,095	205	1,177	107	1,454	198
MN Children	176	20	196	10	236	2
Others						5
Total	23,997	\$3,208	26,695	\$1,626 ^{2/}	29,897	\$3,383

^{1/} Average per month receiving medical care, including drugs.

^{2/} January-June 1971 only (change-over to fiscal year reporting).

NEBRASKA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

III. How Administered:

By the county Division of Public Welfare, a unit of county government, in the 93 counties under the supervision of the Nebraska Department of Public Welfare.

IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed-Drugs:

- A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.):
Experimental drugs; liquors; weight control and appetite depressant drugs, except for use in Narcolepsy or Hyperkineses in children, unless granted prior approval; OTC drugs that have not been prescribed by a licensed practitioner; OTC drugs determined by Medical and Pharmacy Review Team to be not "a real medical need" or considered not effective; medicine chest supplies; and refill of prescriptions more than 30 days after death of the physician issuing same.
- B. Formulary: The "Drug Prescription Policy" implemented August 1, 1968 initiated the use of an "Official Drug Guide" which lends itself to computer controls over drug charges and serves as a reference for identification numbers.

The Official Drug Guide includes both legend drugs and OTC drugs most frequently prescribed.

The identification code number for each drug consists of four numeric digits followed by one alpha digit. The identification code number is based on the pharmacology of the drug.

- C. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:*
1. Terminology: None.
 2. Quantity of Medication: On August 1, 1972 the following limitations were implemented:

* Medical Services, Department of Public Welfare, State of Nebraska. Administrative Bulletin June 1972.

Quantity of Medication (continued):

Maintenance-type drugs limited to purchases of at least a 30-day supply, unless an exception is specifically allowed. Cardiac glycosides, thyroid, vitamins and Dilantin will be limited to purchases of not less than 100's.

Exceptions to the Quantity Limitations:

- a. When the prescribing physician first introduces a maintenance drug to a patient's course of therapy, the physician is allowed to prescribe as his judgment dictates. Any subsequent dispensing of this maintenance drug must be prescribed and dispensed in at least a month's supply.
- b. When the prescribing physician's professional judgment indicates that these quantities of medication would not be in the patient's best medical interests, the physician must clearly indicate on the prescription that an exception to our requirement is being made.

If, in the Pharmacist's professional judgment, an exception to our requirements must be made, the Pharmacist also must clearly indicate this on the prescription.

These judgments are subject to review and approval by the appropriate professional peer review committee. The peer review committee's decision will be final.

- c. Schedules II, III, and IV drugs are exceptions.
- d. Original shelf packages: The Department of Public Welfare will accept CERTAIN original shelf package sizes of maintenance drugs in lieu of a full month's supply of medication.
 - (1) An original shelf package of 16 fluid ounces, or less when not packaged in the pint size will be sufficient for the month's supply requirement for liquids.
 - (2) Original shelf packages of 100 tablets or capsules of ROUTINELY prescribed drugs such as Darvon, Librium, Valium, Mellaril,

Exceptions to the Quantity Limitations (continued):

etc., will not be acceptable as sufficient for fulfillment of the one-month supply requirement. The full month's supply must be prescribed and dispensed.

(3) An original shelf package of 100 tablets or capsules, or less, when not available in the 100 size, will be sufficient for the month's supply requirement for SELDOM prescribed solid dosage drugs.

(4) Ready-made ointments, creams, etc., when used in a chronic or maintenance manner, may be dispensed in an original shelf package size provided it is the original size closest to the needed amount of medication.

3. Refills: As authorized by the prescribing physician.

4. Dollar Limits: None.

D. Prescription Charge Formula:*

1. On August 1, 1972 the following sliding fee schedule was implemented:

<u>Based on Wholesale Cost</u>	<u>Professional Fee</u>
\$.01 to \$3.49	\$1.75
\$3.50 to \$7.99	\$2.10
\$8.00 and up	\$2.45

For non-legend drugs: wholesale cost plus 50% markup.

2. Cost may be based on the smallest quantity price as charged by a Nebraska Drug Wholesaler. (Note: The State does NOT use the AWP as indicated in the Red or Blue Books.)

V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

The determination of whether a claim violates State regulations or not, would, by necessity, have to be made by the Department of Public Welfare's professional staff. Any claim judged to be in violation, or not an exception

* Medical Services, Department of Public Welfare, State of Nebraska. Administrative Bulletin June 1972.

Miscellaneous Remarks (continued):

to Department rulings, will not be compensated with the dispensing fee. The Department will reimburse vendors the cost of the drug only.

Any disagreement with the decision may be arbitrated through the Nebraska Pharmacy Association's Welfare Advisory Committee.

*Good program
you
are making improving*

NEBRASKA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

1. Welfare Department Officials:

Lawrence L. Graham Director <i>Alou H. Ihms</i>	Department of Public Welfare 1526 K Street, 4th Floor Lincoln, Nebraska 68508
Donald F. Hogg, Chief Medical Services Division	" "
Samuel F. Moessner, M.D. Medical Consultant	" "
E. J. Smith, M.D. Medical Consultant	" "
Tom R. Dolan, R.Ph. Pharmacist Consultant	" "

2. Welfare Department Medical Care Advisory Committee:

Major Vendor Groups:

H. C. Stewart, M.D. Pawnee City 68420	Leo P. Bolin, Director Executive Vice-President Nebraska Blue Cross-Blue Shield P.O. Box 3248, Main Post Office Omaha 68103
Helen Becker Health Education Specialist University of Nebraska Extension Service 201 Home Economics Building East Campus Lincoln 68503	Calista Cooper Hughes (Mrs.) Director of Comprehensive Health Planning 231 South 14 Street Lincoln 68509
Emil Beyer Lutheran Old Peoples' Home 520 South 26 Street Omaha 68105	Louis J. Piccolo, R.Ph. 7318 Grover Omaha 68043

*By Paine
7/24/74
(N)*

402/471/2387

Major Vendor Groups (continued):

Terry Kuenning (Mr.)
Mid-Nebraska Community Mental
Health Center
P.O. Box 61
Grand Island 68801

Henry Smith, M.D., M.P.H.
Director of Dept. of Health
Lincoln Building
10th and O Streets
Lincoln 68508

B. T. Christensen, Admr.
Franklin Senior Citizens Home
Franklin 68939

Henry T. Reimer, Jr., Admr.
Mennonite Deaconess Home
and Hospital
1110 North 10 Street
Beatrice 68310

Bruce Ackerman, O.D.
Fairbury 68352

Harold M. Nordlund, M.D.
York 68467

Riley Green
Associate Executive Director
Immanuel Hospital
36th and Meredith
Omaha 68111

Ben Patterson, Vice-President
Health Insurance Benefits
Mutual of Omaha
Box 456, Downtown Station
Omaha 68101

Paul Klawitter, D.P.M.
4418 Farnam Street
Omaha 68131

John Thomas, M.D.
8601 West Dodge Road
Omaha 68114

Gordon G. Pejsar, D.D.S.
5440 South Street
Lincoln

Delanne Simmons, R.N., M.P.H.
Chief in Charge of Nursing
Service
Omaha-Douglas Co. Dept. of
Health
1201 South 42nd
Omaha 68105

Consumers:

Cherita Richardson (Mrs.)
4602 North 37 Street
Omaha 68111

Gene Lewallen, M.D.
Box 2636, Station B
Lincoln 68502

Mary Lou Taylor (Mrs.)
4626 Gladstone Street
Lincoln 68504

(Mrs.) Patricia Bott, P.T.
Bryan Memorial Hospital
4848 Sumner
Lincoln 68506

Ralph Marshall
Tabitha Home
4720 Randolph Street
Lincoln 68510

Don Weber
Director of Social Services
Boys' Town 68010

3. Executive Officers of State Medical and Pharmaceutical Societies:

A. Medical Association:

Kenneth Neff
Executive Secretary
Nebraska Medical Association
1902 First National Bank Building
Lincoln 68508
Phone: 402/432-7585

B. Pharmaceutical Association:

Cora Mae Briggs
Executive Secretary
Nebraska Pharmaceutical Association
1001 Anderson Building
Lincoln 68508
Phone: 402/475-4274

NEVADA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began July 1, 1967

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N) Category Related					
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Children Under 21	Other* (SFO)
Prescribed Drugs	x	x	x	x						
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x						
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x						
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x						
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x						
Physician Services	x	x	x	x						
Dental Services	x	x	x	x						
Other Benefits:	Prostheses; home health care; family planning supplies; physical therapy.									

*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1970		1971		1972	
	Persons Eligible	<u>1/</u>	Persons Eligible	<u>3/</u>	Persons Eligible	<u>1/</u>
OAA	3,392	\$277	44,146	\$345	3,554	\$367
MA						
AB	186	15	2,064	13	154	13
APTD	390	74	5,004	89	462	97
AFDC ^{2/}	13,545	195	219,300	253	16,470	275
Total	17,513	\$561	270,514	\$700	20,640	\$752

^{1/} Average per month.

^{2/} Includes Indian Foster Care, CWS, FC.

^{3/} Calendar year 1971. Prescribed drug recipients totalled 49,145.

NEVADA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

III. How Administered:

By the State Division of Welfare of the Department of Health, Welfare, and Rehabilitation through its district offices. Vendor payments through contract with the State Medical Association and individual contracts with pharmacies. Administering office referred to as SAMI (State Assistance to the Medically Indigent).

IV. Provisions Relating to Prescription Drugs:

A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.):

1. Specific Exclusions:

- a. All vitamins and minerals; in single or multiple form or any combination thereof with any other drug, including Central Nervous System stimulants and hormones.
- b. All anorexiants, CNS stimulants and combinations thereof classified as anorexiants.
- c. Libido stimulants.
- d. All OTC drugs, or pharmaceutical supplies, not bearing the legend "Federal law prohibits dispensing without a prescription".
- e. "Non-effective" drugs listed by FDA.
- f. All sundries, appliances, and supplies.

2. Exclusion Exceptions:

- a. Insulin shall be reimbursed at usual retail price when on written prescription of physician.
- b. Test tablets (Clinitest) and tapes (Testape) shall be reimbursed at usual retail price when on written prescription of a physician.

Exclusion Exceptions (continued):

- c. Insulin syringes, disposable or permanent, and needles shall be reimbursed at usual retail price when on written prescription of physician.
 - d. Prenatal vitamins used only during pregnancy when prescribed by a physician, shall be reimbursed at AWP plus a professional fee for legend items, and at usual retail price for non-legend items.
 - e. Vitamin injections for acute vitamin deficiencies given in a physician's office or for recipients in inpatient care facilities shall be reimbursed at AWP plus a professional fee.
- B. Formulary: None.
- C. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:
- 1. Terminology: None.
 - 2. Quantity of Medication: 30-days' supply.
 - 3. Refills: Physician-authorized refills not to exceed 90 days.
 - 4. Dollar Limit: None.
- D. Prescription Charge Formula:
- 1. Reimbursement for prescriptions will be at cost (defined as AWP) plus \$2.40 professional fee for all prescriptions.

V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

Direct payment shall be made to all Nevada vendors who have signed participating agreements. Out-of-state vendors, if any, shall be paid on the same fee schedule as participating physicians and other Nevada vendors.

NEVADA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

1. Health, Welfare, and Rehabilitation Department Officials:

Roger Trounday Director	Department of Health, Welfare, and Rehabilitation 201 South Fall Street Carson City, Nevada 89701
----------------------------	--

George Miller, Administrator State Welfare Division	" "
--	-----

Minor L. Kelso, Chief Medical Services	" "
---	-----

Earl Yamashita State Plan Coordinator	" "
--	-----

Ira E. Gunn, Chief Research and Statistics	" "
---	-----

Walter B. Kaufman, M.D. Medical Consultant Medical Care Unit, SAMI*	" "
---	-----

~~Steven P. Bradford, Pharm.D.~~
~~Kenneth Chapman, R.Ph.~~
Pharmacist Consultant

251 Jeanell
Carson City, Nevada 89701

2. Advisory Committees of the Welfare Division:

A. Medical Care Advisory Group:

Chairman (Vacant)

Jo Gleeson (Miss)	- Chairman, Hospital Committee
-------------------	--------------------------------

Ray Brown	- Chairman, Ad Hoc Nursing Homes and Physical Therapy
-----------	--

Harry J. McKinnon, M.D.	- Chairman, Physicians Comm.
-------------------------	------------------------------

* State Assistance to Medically Indigent.

Medical Care Advisory Group (continued):

Senator James I. Gibson - State-County Relations
Bob Tucker - Chairman, Pharmacy Committee
Fallon

B. Drug Review Committee:

Ben Timberlake, Chairman
Phil Crowder
Milo Banovich
Joe Williams
Wayne Kilpatrick

Executive Officers of State Medical and Pharmaceutical Societies:

A. Medical Association:

Nelson B. Neff
Executive Director
Nevada State Medical Association
3660 Baker Lane
Reno 89502
Phone: 702/323-6788

B. Pharmaceutical Association:

Steven P. Bradford
Executive Secretary
Nevada State Pharmaceutical Association
258 Tybo Avenue
Reno 89502
Phone: 702/358-4867

NEW HAMPSHIRE

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began July 1, 1967

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N)						
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Category Related				Children Under 21	Other* (SFO)	
Prescribed Drugs	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Physician Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Dental Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Other Benefits:	Eye care; clinic; skilled nursing home services with prior approval.										

*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1970		1971		1972	
	Persons Eligible	1/2/	Persons Eligible	3/	Persons Eligible	
OAA	4,206	\$ 448		\$ 449	7,760	\$ 668
MA						
AB	221	22		21	367	25
APTD	812	119		121	2,205	208
AFDC	10,347	182		255	30,674	406
MN Aged	3,362	305		307		135
MN Blind	62	5		5		1
MN Disabled	658	85		91		30
MN Children	4,099	63		67		18
MN					3,144	
Total	23,767	\$1,229	25,264	\$1,316	44,150	\$1,491

1/ Prescription drugs only.

2/ For month of June 1970.

3/ Approximate number of recipients, based on data furnished.

NEW HAMPSHIRE

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

III. How Administered:

Directly by the Division of Welfare, Department of Health and Welfare, through its 11 District Offices. Billing and payment procedures centralized in accounting unit or Office of Commissioner.

IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

- A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.): OTC items, except insulin, insulin needles, syringes and diabetic testing equipment; catheters; colostomy and ileostomy supplies are paid for only w/prior approval.
- B. Formulary: None. Medication must be listed in the USP, NF, or New Drugs. The Medical Advisor of the Division of Welfare can approve drugs not in these compendia.
- C. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:
 - 1. Terminology: None.
 - 2. Quantity of Medication: As prescribed by physician.
 - 3. Refills: No more than 5 refills during a 6-month period.
 - 4. Dollar Limit: Legend - average wholesale (Red Book) plus \$2.20 professional fee. OTC - usual charge to general public.

V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

The Department of Health and Welfare now administers the processing of drug claims, which was formerly handled by a fiscal agent.

The federal concept of the Medicaid Management Information System is in the process of being implemented.

NEW HAMPSHIRE

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

1. Health and Welfare Department Officials:

<i>Feb. 74</i> <i>V. Zeidler</i>	Gerard J. Zeidler Commissioner	Dept. of Health and Welfare 8 Loudon Road Concord, New Hampshire 03301
<i>George E. Murphy?</i>	Thomas L. Hooker, Director Division of Welfare	" "
<i>Asst Director</i>	Dr. Robert W. Kaschub, M.D. Chief, Medical Services Division of Welfare	" "
<i>603-271-3706</i>	Maurice E. Goulet, M.S., R.Ph. Administrator, Pharmacy Services Bureau of Medical Services	" "

2. Medical Care Advisory Committee:

This committee consists of 22 members representing providers and consumers of health care, as well as the various agencies interested in health care in the state. The Chairman is Dr. Jesse Gault, Dover, New Hampshire, Past President of the New Hampshire Medical Society. The Committee meets monthly and has various subcommittees which will be active in advice and consultation with respect to specific aspects of the program.

3. Executive Officers of State Medical and Pharmaceutical Societies:

A. Medical Society:

Hamilton S. Putnam
Executive Director
New Hampshire Medical
Society
4 Park Street
Concord 03301
Phone: 603/224-1909

B. Pharmaceutical Association:

Grace E. Hannan (Mrs.)
Executive Secretary
New Hampshire
Pharmaceutical Association
36 Warren Street
Concord 03301
Phone: 603/225-2231

NEW JERSEY

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began January 1, 1970

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N)			
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Category Related Children Other* OAA AB APTD AFDC Under 21 (SFO)			
Prescribed Drugs	x	x	x	x				
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x				
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x				
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x				
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x				
Physician Services	x	x	x	x				
Dental Services	x	x	x	x				
Other Benefits:								

*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by calendar year:
ending June 30:

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1970		1971		1972	
	Persons Eligible <u>4/</u>		Persons Eligible <u>4/</u>		Persons Eligible <u>4/</u> <u>5/</u>	
OAA	26,432	\$1,562	29,047	\$ 2,595	36,324	\$ 3,519
MAA	960	185				
MA			1,228	150	2,266	314
AB	1,039	72	1,089	74	1,166	83
APTD	14,626	1,283	16,417	1,539	31,702	2,304
AFDC	365,736	4,959	423,717	7,111	409,818	8,499
AFWP ^{1/}					47,511	915
CR ^{2/}	8,361	8	9,727	440	11,407	724
BCS ^{3/}	12,407	31	13,751	120	19,666	147
Total	429,561	\$8,100	494,976	\$12,029	559,860	\$16,507

^{1/} Assistance to Families of Working Poor.^{2/} Cuban Refugees.^{3/} Bureau of Children's Services.^{4/} Monthly average.^{5/} There were 356,767 recipients in FY-1972.

NEW JERSEY

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

III. How Administered:

By Division of Medical Assistance and Health Services,
supervising 18 local Medical Assistance Units.

IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

- A. General Exclusions (disease, drug category, etc.): None.
- B. Formulary: None.
- C. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:
 - 1. Terminology: None. No insistence on generic prescribing but preference is asked for the following:
 - a. Drugs listed in the latest edition of the U.S. Pharmacopoeia (U.S.P.), National Formulary (N.F.), New Drugs, and Accepted Dental Therapeutics.
 - b. Oral medication when as effective as injectable preparations.
 - c. Non-proprietary or generic drugs of equal therapeutic effectiveness if available at a lower cost than proprietary or brand name drugs. If a generic drug is prescribed the basis of payment to the pharmacists will be the average price for the generic drug prescribed.
 - 2. Quantity of Medication: The quantity of medication prescribed should provide a sufficient amount of medication necessary for the duration of the illness or an amount sufficient to cover the interval between visits, but may not exceed a 60-day supply.

Exceptions:

- a. Oral antibiotics, oral penicillin and oral penicillin derivatives may not be prescribed for more than a 10-day supply.
- b. Oral contraceptives may be prescribed for up to a 3-month supply.

Quantity of Medication (continued):

Commonly used sustaining drugs, required continuously, should be prescribed in sufficient quantity to treat the patient for up to 60 days.

3. Refills: Prescription refills will be limited to 2 times within a 6-month period if so indicated by the prescriber on the original prescription.

Exceptions:

- a. Oral antibiotics, oral penicillin and oral penicillin derivatives may be refilled one time within 10 days from the original dispensing date if so indicated by the prescriber on the original prescriptions.
- b. Oral contraceptives originally prescribed for a 3-month supply may be refilled 2 times within a 9-month period.

4. Dollar Limitations: None.

- D. Prescription Charge Formula: The reimbursement formula for legend drugs is the total of invoice cost plus a professional fee of \$1.85.

Non-Legend Drugs: The maximum payment for all prescribed non-legend drugs listed in Appendix B of the National Drug Code listings will be the usual retail price charged for the same item to other persons in the community.

When the quantity of medication prescribed exceeds a manufacturer's largest retail package size, the maximum allowable payment will be the usual retail price charged for the manufacturer's largest retail package size.

V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

Hospital Service Plan of New Jersey (Blue Cross) serves as the fiscal intermediary for payment of drug claims and the Prudential Insurance Company is fiscal intermediary for payment of medical supplies under Title XIX.

Recipients are supplied with plastic (credit card type) identification cards which are used in an imprinter machine for processing prescription claim forms.

NEW JERSEY

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

1. Institutions and Agencies Department Officials:

Robert Clifford Commissioner	State Department of Institutions and Agencies P.O.-Box 1237 Trenton, New Jersey 08625
---------------------------------	--

William J. Jones Director	Division of Medical Assistance and Health Services 324 East State Street Trenton, New Jersey 08608
------------------------------	---

William H. Metcalf Acting Deputy Director	" "
--	-----

J. Charles Breme, M.D. Medical Director	" "
--	-----

Jess M. Gaynor, R.Ph., Chief Pharmaceutical Services	" "
---	-----

2. Executive Officers of State Medical and Pharmaceutical Societies:

A. Medical Society:

Richard I. Nevin
Executive Director
Medical Society of New Jersey
P.O. Box 904
315 West State Street
Trenton 08605
Phone: 609/394-3154

B. Pharmaceutical Association:

Alvin N. Geser
Executive Officer
New Jersey Pharmaceutical Association
118 West State Street
Trenton 08608
Phone: 609/394-5596

*N.J.
U.S. - 100
1973*

NEW MEXICO

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began December 1, 1966

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N)				
					Category Related		Children	Other*	
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Under 21 (SFO)
Prescribed Drugs	x	x	x	x					
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x					
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x					
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x					
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x					
Physician Services	x	x	x	x					
Dental Services	x	x	x	x					
Other Benefits:									

*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1970		1971		1972	
	Persons Eligible		Persons Eligible		Persons Eligible	<u>1/</u>
OAA	11,207	\$ 574	11,139	\$ 687	10,316	\$ 638
MA	407					
AB	407	17	422	17	413	19
APTD	9,593	641	10,671	865	11,262	826
AFDC	70,342	939	76,614	1,249	75,269	1,009
CWS	2,059	15	2,341	13	2,317	10
Total	93,608	\$2,186	101,187	\$2,831	99,577	\$2,502

1/ Further data under Miscellaneous.

NEW MEXICO

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

III. How Administered:

By the Health and Social Services Department through its 29 welfare offices, each of which serves one or more counties.

IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.):

1. Drugs for treatment of tuberculosis are not included.
2. Medications supplied by the New Mexico State Hospital to clients on convalescent leave from hospital are not included.
3. Drugs and immunizations available from any other source are not included.
4. Legend multiple vitamins, tonic preparations and combinations thereof with minerals, hormones, stimulants or other compounds which are available as separate entities for treatment of specific conditions.
5. Hematinics except Ferrous Sulfate, Ferrous Gluconate, Ferrous Fumarate.
6. Amphetamines and combinations of amphetamines with other therapeutic agents; amphetamine-like sympathomimetic compounds used for obesity control including any combination of such compounds with other therapeutic agents.
7. Drugs classified by FDA as "Ineffective" or "Possibly Effective".
8. OTC items are provided only with prior approval, with the following exceptions:

General Exclusions (continued):

- a. Insulin.
 - b. Antacids for active gastric and duodenal ulcers.
 - c. Infant vitamin drops for children up to one year of age.
 - d. Salicylates for treatment of arthritis and mild to moderate pain.
 - e. Ferrous Sulfate, Ferrous Gluconate, Ferrous Fumarate.
- B. Formulary: Open formulary with use of National Drug Code Directory, subject to above-stated limitations.
- C. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:
1. Terminology: No restriction.
 2. Quantity of Medication: No restriction.
 3. Refills:
 - a. Payment will be made to a particular pharmacy only three times for the same drug for the same client in any 90-day period.
 - b. Refills must be consistent with dosage schedule prescribed and all existing Federal and State laws.
- D. Prescription Charge Formula:
1. Prescriptions reimbursed at the lesser of the following:
 - a. Cost (as indicated in Coded Drug Manual) x units dispensed plus \$2 fee, or
 - b. The usual and customary charge by the pharmacy to the general public.
 2. Medical supplies priced at cost plus 1/2 cost or manufacturer's suggested list - whichever is less.

V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

In FY 1972 there were 99,577 eligible persons, of whom 52,268 (or 4.9% of a population of 1,065,400) received drug program services.

Utilization rates for pharmaceutical services - 52.5%

Average prescription cost - \$5.20

Cost/eligible person/year - \$25.13

Cost/recipient/year - \$47.87

good program

NEW MEXICO

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

1. Health and Social Services Department Officials:

R. W. Heim Executive Director	Health & Social Services Dept. P.O. Box 2348 Santa Fe, New Mexico 87501
Charles Lopez, Director Public Assistance Agency	" "
M. Glenn Lockhart, Controller Controller Division	" "
Dr. R. B. Patten, Director Medical Assistance Division	" "
W. E. Nissen, M.D. Medical Care Supervisor	1009 Bradbury Drive, S.E. Albuquerque, New Mexico 87106
F. Richard Atkinson, R.Ph. Drug Program Administrator	P.O. Box 2348 Santa Fe, New Mexico 87501

2. Medical Advisory Committee:

Three-Year (Five Members)

Gerald J. Boyle, Ph.D. Albuquerque	- University of New Mexico Instructor
O. D. Johnson, M.D. Albuquerque	- Medical Doctor
Joseph Helak, D.O. Albuquerque	- Osteopathic Doctor
Robert B. Katz, D.D.S. Albuquerque	- Dentist
Sr. Marie Patrice Albuquerque	- Hospital Administrator

Two-Year (Five Members)

Leon A. Wiltse Albuquerque	- Public Consumer
Leo Huppert, Assoc. Admn. Albuquerque	- Hospital Administrator

Medical Advisory Committee (Two-Year Members) (continued):

W. T. Wieland, O.D. - Optometrist
Albuquerque
Virginia McSorley - Social Worker
St. Joseph's Hospital
Albuquerque
Joe Henry, R.Ph. - Drug Store Owner
Albuquerque

One-Year (Six Members)

LaVone Burrell - Health Insurance Field
Albuquerque
Kenneth C. Brandenburg - Welfare and Title XIX Client
Albuquerque
State Rep. John Mershon - Legislator
Cloudcroft
Mrs. Charles DeLisio - Public Consumer
Raton
Leon Cohen, D.P.M. - Podiatrist
Carlsbad
Jean Cluck, R.N. - Nurse
Albuquerque

3. Executive Officers of State Medical and Pharmaceutical Societies:

A. Medical Society:

Ralph R. Marshall
Executive Director
New Mexico Medical Society
3010 Monte Vista Boulevard, N.E.
Albuquerque 87106
Phone: 505/265-8494

B. Pharmaceutical Association:

Jack E. Hilligoss
Executive Director
New Mexico Pharmaceutical Association
4800 Zuni, S.E.
Albuquerque 87108
Phone: 505/265-8729

NEW YORK

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began May 1, 1966

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE^{1/}

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N) Category Related Children Other*					
					Category Related				Children	Other*
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Under 21	(SFO)
Prescribed Drugs	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Physician Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Dental Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x

Other Benefits:

Prostheses; home care; transportation; optometrist and podiatrist.

*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	Persons Eligible 1970	Persons Eligible 1971	Persons Eligible 1972
OAA	\$	\$	\$
MA			
AB			
APTD			
AFDC			
Total	\$58,904	\$56,557	\$66,267

^{1/} See Miscellaneous Remarks.

NEW YORK

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

III. How Administered:

This new program entitled Medical Assistance for Needy Persons has gone through two phases. From May 1 to October 31, 1966 it was operated (as it still is) at the local level by 65 county or city public welfare districts and administered and supervised by the State Department of Social Services.

On October 31, 1966 the Health Department assumed responsibility for the administration and professional supervision (by a local medical director) of the medical care aspects of the Medical Assistance Program. This involves establishing medical care standards in both the institutional and non-institutional parts of the program, development of fee schedules and auditing of quality and availability of care. Social Services remains the single State agency and retains responsibility for establishment of financial eligibility standards, for supervision of the implementation of such standards and for payment of bills for medical service.

IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

- A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.): No restrictions except does not pay for household and medicine chest items not related to a specific diagnosis; does pay for sickroom supplies ordered by a physician, dentist or podiatrist in the treatment of a specific medical condition. Prescribed vitamins and minerals are allowed for specific patients when there is sound medical reason for prescribing them. Sickroom supplies costing in excess of \$40 require prior approval.

Amphetamines and other drugs whose sole clinical use is reduction of weight, are excluded.

- B. Formulary: None for State program. New York City has currently a non-restrictive formulary intended as an aid to computer pricing of drugs.

C. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:

1. Terminology: None.
2. Quantity of Medication: Drugs and sickroom supplies shall be prescribed in sufficient quantity to cover the intervals between physicians' visits.

New York City requires prior approval on prescriptions of any single item for more than \$20; on narcotics (except codeine) in excess of 20 doses; Doriden; amphetamines and amphetamine-like drugs. In general, New York City allows medication for an acute illness not to exceed a 10-day supply and for a chronic illness not to exceed a 30-day supply. Certain chronic drugs, however, may be dispensed in 100-unit dose quantities, even if dosage is one a day.

3. Refills: Regulations now provide that refills cannot exceed 5 and the life of a prescription can not exceed 6 months.

New York City allows original prescription and up to 2 refills if doctor so designates on original prescription. No refill allowed after 90 days from date of original prescription.

4. Dollar Limits: None.

D. Prescription Charge Formula:

1. Application of dispensing fee:

Add \$1.80 dispensing fee to the current wholesale cost of the drug(s) for the following:

<u>Code</u>	<u>Item</u>
RX	compounded prescription
RL	legend or prescription drug
RD	non-legend drug when the prescription for such drug is written with specific directions that differ from those on the original container.

Application of dispensing fee (continued):

RA non-legend drugs when the prescription for such drug is for a quantity other than that in the unit or package size, with or without directions that differ from those on the original container.

2. Non-legend drugs except as provided for in section 1:

<u>Code</u>	<u>Item</u>
RN	not to exceed wholesale cost plus usual markup less 20% of such markup.

3. New York City has the following exceptions to non-legend drugs that differ from the State:

"2. A handling or dispensing fee of 90¢ is to be added to the wholesale cost of the drug for the following Non-legend Drugs:

(a) When the prescription for a Non-legend medication is written with specific directions that differ from those on the original container;

(b) When the prescription is for a quantity other than that in the unit or package size, with or without different directions from those on the original container.

3. For those exceptions listed below and for Non-legend drugs other than those included under 2(a) and (b) above, charges shall not exceed cost plus usual markup less 20% of such markup:

Exceptions: Aspirin or combinations thereof; laxatives, fecal lubricants, glycerin suppositories; antiseptics such as rubbing alcohol, tr. Iodine, Merthiolate; all antacids that may be sold over the counter; Kaolin and Pectin mixtures; insulin; gargles; boric acid, boric acid solution or ointment; zinc oxide ointment, Lassar's paste, A & D ointment, and other OTC ointments commonly sold for prevention or treatment of diaper rash; topically applied toothache anodynes; corn "remedies", nose drops; common household proprietary cough and cold remedies; and commonly sold over-the-counter vitamin preparations (vitamins are subject to restrictions of age and formula)."

V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

Individual cities and counties which administer programs may initiate certain restrictions for their area so long as they do not conflict with state regulations.

The vendor pharmacists bill and are reimbursed by the 58 local social services districts. The county agencies bill and are reimbursed by the State Social Services Department.

Effective June 1970, social services departments may pay only 80% of outpatient services and supplies for the medically indigent whose incomes exceed public assistance levels. The total cost is paid for all those who qualify for welfare. Payment is made in full for the medically needy when they have spent down to the public assistance level on a 6-month basis.

Many New York City recipients receive drugs at New York City hospital clinics. The cost is included in the reimbursement rate to the hospitals.

* State Medical Assistance Program Highlights (FY 1972):

For FY 1972, 2.4 million persons (13.5% of New York State's population) were enrolled in the Locally Administered Medical Assistance for Needy Persons Program (Medicaid). Of these, 1.81 million were also Public Assistance recipients, while 590 thousand were authorized for Medical Assistance only.

The monthly average number of beneficiaries was 1,001,507. About 77% were recipients of Public Assistance compared with 59.4% in FY 1969-70, and 45.3% in FY 1968-69. Of the beneficiaries, 41% were children; 25% were aged, blind or disabled; 34% were other adults.

Total expenditures in the Medicaid Program amounted to \$1,755.9 million, an increase of 13.6% from the previous fiscal year. The Federal Government paid \$767.2 million (43.6%); the State government paid \$494.5 million (28.2%); and the localities paid \$494.2 million (28.2%).

Of all funds expended for medical care, 22% was for children; 49% was for the aged, blind and disabled; and 29% was for other adults.

Of all monies spent by localities for the Locally Administered Medical Assistance Program, 71.8% was returned to them from the State and Federal governments.

Miscellaneous Remarks (continued):

Of each \$100 spent for Medicaid in 1971-72 in comparison to 1970-71.....

	<u>1971-72</u>	<u>1970-71</u>
Inpatient hospital care	\$50.40	\$41.90
Nursing home care	23.30	27.20
Clinic care	7.40	8.10
Physicians' services	5.70	7.30
Prescribed drugs	3.80	4.70
Dental services	2.10	3.50
Other care	7.30	7.30

Note: The tables do not include Medicaid data for patients in the Mental Hygiene Cooperative Programs.

* New York State Department of Social Services. Program Analysis Report. 1972.

*Good source
act 170*

NEW YORK

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

A. Social Services Department:

1. Officials:

Abe Lavine Commissioner	Department of Social Services 1450 Western Avenue Albany, New York 12203
----------------------------	--

Edward Maher Exec. Deputy Commissioner	" "
---	-----

out X Bernard Shapiro ^{Mrs. Ber. Myers.} Deputy Commissioner ^{SIS 457-7562} Div. of Medical Assistance	" "
--	-----

Sidney S. Smerznak Associate Commissioner Program Standards Development and Review	" "
---	-----

Henry H. Shultz, M.D. Medical Consultant	" "
---	-----

out X Gerrard F. Neeligan ^{SIS 3472} Louis Goldman, Ph.G. ⁴⁵⁷⁻³⁶⁸³ Senior Consultant Pharmacist	" "
---	-----

2. Medical Consultants (Part-time):

Carl A. Cecilia, M.D.	125 Main Street Buffalo
-----------------------	----------------------------

Milson S. Dunn, M.D.	74 State Street Albany
----------------------	---------------------------

B. E. Lowenstein, M.D.	270 Broadway New York
------------------------	--------------------------

John J. DellaPorta, M.D.	119 East Main Street Rochester
--------------------------	-----------------------------------

3. Social Services Advisory Committees:

a. Medical Advisory Committee:

Dr. Julien W. Anderson
Member of the National
Dental Association
Executive Board
159 West 116 Street
New York 10026

Gordon E. Brown
Executive Director
State Charities Aid
Association
105 East 22 Street
New York 10010

Roger H. Butts
Executive Director
New York Public Welfare
Association, Inc.
P.O. Box 308
Sodus 14551

Adah R. Davis
Executive Director
Visiting Nurse Service of
Rochester & Monroe Co.
500 East Avenue
Rochester 14625

Dr. G. Rehmi Denton
702 Madison Avenue
Albany 12208

Dr. Carmine Freda
85 River Road
Grandview-on-Hudson
Nyack 10960

Dr. Philip A. Greene
5 State Street
Schenectady 12304

Dr. Alden H. Haffner
Executive Director
Optometric Center of N.Y.
122 East 25 Street
New York 10010

Dr. Adrian C. Lamos
96 Brooklyn Avenue
Brooklyn 11216

Dr. Alexander Levine, Chmn.
Council of New York State
Dist. Branches of the
American Psychiatric Assoc.
790 East 18 Street
Brooklyn 11230

Dr. Peter F. Regan
Vice Chancellor
State University of N.Y.
8 Thurlow Terrace
Albany 12203

Jay Rubin, President
New York Hotel & Motel
Trades Council
707 - 8 Avenue
New York 10036

Michael M. Perhach, R.Ph.
187 Robinson Street
Binghamton 13904

- b. The Pharmaceutical Society of the State of New York appoints a committee as needed, in accordance with the particular subject to be discussed, to meet with the State Department of Social Services.

B. Public Health Department:

Hollis S. Ingraham, M.D. Commissioner	Department of Health 84 Holland Avenue Albany, New York 12208
Andrew C. Fleck, Jr., M.D., M.P.H., LL.B. First Deputy Commissioner	" "
James Wharton, M.D. Acting Assistant Commissioner Medical Services	" "
Robert P. Whalen, M.D., M.P.H. Second Deputy Commissioner	" "

C. NEW YORK CITY:

1. Health Services Administration:

Gordon Chase Administrator	Health Services Administration City of New York 125 Worth Street New York, New York 10013
Gerald Frug 1st Deputy Administrator and General Counsel	" "

2. Social Services Department:

Jule M. Sugarman Commissioner	New York City Department of Social Services 250 Church Street New York, New York 10013
Max Waldgier First Deputy Commissioner	" "
Seymour L. Budhoff Director Medical Assistance Program	" "

3. Health Department:

<i>Back</i> howell E. Rellia Joseph Cimino, M.D., M.P.H. B.A., M.S., M.I.H. Commissioner	New York City Department of Health 125 Worth Street New York, New York 10013
--	---

Health Department (continued):

Alan J. Gibbs First Deputy Commissioner of Health	New York City Department of Health 125 Worth Street New York, New York 10013
---	---

Dorothy Trice, M.D. Deputy Commissioner of Health	" "
--	-----

Florence Kavalier, M.D., M.P.H. Asst. Commr. for Evaluation and Institutional Review	" "
--	-----

nee Reichman, M.D. Tibor Fodor, M.D., M.P.H. Executive Medical Director (Medicaid)	330 West 34 Street New York, New York 10001
---	--

Elihu A. Gorelik, R.Ph., M.P.H. Pharmacist Consultant	" "
--	-----

D. Executive Officers of State Medical and Pharmaceutical Societies:

1. Medical Society:

Henry I. Fineberg, M.D.
Executive Vice-President
Medical Society of
State of New York
420 Lakeville Road
Lake Success 11040
Phone: 516/488-6100

2. Pharmaceutical Association:

~~S. Charles Savio~~ *Sol Rubino*
Executive Secretary
Pharmaceutical Society
of the State of New York
117 East 69 Street
New York 10021
Phone: 212/879-5100

NORTH CAROLINA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began January 1, 1970

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N)					
					Category Related				Children	Other*
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Under 21	(SFO)
Prescribed Drugs	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Physician Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Dental Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	

Other Benefits:

Home health care; eyeglasses; optometric services; services to aged patients in mental hospitals.

*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by calendar year:

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1970		1971		1972	
	Persons Eligible	1/2/	Persons Eligible	1/	Persons Eligible	1/
OAA	36,236	\$2,801	35,743	\$ 3,891		\$ 4,352
MA			20,123	3,279		
MAA	14,110	818				
AB		69	4,582	477		517
APTD	28,738	2,077	30,299	3,605		4,370
AFDC	146,905	1,176	159,294	2,567		3,111
MN Aged						4,484
MN Blind	275	23	339	55		82
MN Disabled	5,869	296	8,089	1,681		2,278
MN Children	11,578	104	15,917	664		846
Total	243,711	\$7,364	274,386	\$16,219	296,699	\$20,040

1/ Average number of recipients per month.

2/ January 1 - June 30, 1970.

NORTH CAROLINA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

III. How Administered:

The county social services department continues to determine eligibility of applicants for assistance. All eligible recipients receive a Medical Services Authorization card each month from the State Office; counties may issue emergency authorization cards to eligible recipients at any time.

IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

- A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.):
No payment made for non-legend drugs, except insulin. Payments made for all legend drugs. Non-legend vitamins are excluded.
- B. Formulary: None.
- C. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:
 - 1. Terminology: None.
 - 2. Quantity of Medication: None.
 - 3. Refills: A physician authorizes the number of refills.
 - 4. Dollar Limits: None.
- D. Prescription Charge Formula: Red Book cost (using AWP cost where both direct and AWP cost are listed) plus \$2 dispensing fee for each drug dispensed during a calendar month. This also includes a \$2 fee for all authorized refills.

NPC

Aug 73

Sec. Human Resources
David Flaherty

North Carolina - 100
1973

NORTH CAROLINA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

1. Social Services Department Officials:

Dr. Renee Westcott, Commissioner Director	Department of Social Services Albemarle Building 325 North Salisbury Street Raleigh, North Carolina 27611
Robert H. Ward Assistant Commissioner Dep. Director	" "
Emmett L. Sellers Director Chief	Medical Services ^{Section} Division (same address as above)
Lillian L. Gaskill (Mrs.) Assistant Director Chief	" "
John I. Moore, Specialist Program Planning, Management and Evaluation	" "
9/18/74-2023 Benny Ridout, R.Ph. Pharmacist Consultant	" "
W. G. Brannan Pharmacy and Eye Care	" "
George E. Watson, M.D. Medical Consultant	" "
Charles Jamison, Chief Program Representative Section	" "
Fred Lingle, Chief Institutional Certification Section	" "
Lynn Hines (Miss), Supervisor Medical Social Work and Title XVIII Buy-In Section	" "
Arthur Paradeses, Chief Mental Health Section	" "

Social Services Department Officials (continued):

Bonnie Michaud (Mrs.), Chief Medical Services Division
Utilization Review
Surveillance Section

Jean Barker (Mrs.), Chief " "
Prior Approval Section

2. Social Services Department Advisory Committees:

A. Medical Society Committee on Social Service Programs:

James S. Mitchener, M.D.
Chairman
Box 1599
Laurinburg 28352

Ralph V. Kidd, M.D.
1928 Randolph Road
Charlotte 28207

E. T. Beddingfield, Jr., M.D.
Wilson Clinic
Wilson 27893

Thomas W. Kitchen, Jr., M.D.
510 College Street
Jacksonville 28540

Bruce B. Blackmon, M.D.
P.O. Box 8
Buies Creek 27506

William T. MacLauchlin, M.D.
Box 774
Conover 28613

Charles Bunch, M.D.
Warren General Hospital
Warrenton 27589

Campbell White McMillan, M.D.
N.C. Memorial Hospital
Chapel Hill 27514

J. Elliott Dixon, M.D.
215 East Second Street
Ayden 28513

Otis B. Michael, M.D.
208 Doctors Building
Asheville 28801

Norman H. Garrett, Jr., M.D.
1038 Professional Village
Greensboro 27401

Leslie M. Morris, M.D.
Medical Building
Gastonia 28052

Albin W. Johnson, M.D.
1300 St. Mary's Street
Raleigh 27605

George W. Paschal, Jr., M.D.
1110 Wake Forest Road
Raleigh 27604

John T. Gentry, M.D.
Univ. of North Carolina
School of Public Health
Chapel Hill 27514

Emery L. Rann, M.D.
1001 Beatties Ford Road
Charlotte 28204

John R. Kernodle, M.D.
Kernodle Clinic
Burlington 27215

Donald B. Reibel, M.D.
P.O. Box 10707
Raleigh 27605

Russell L. Smith, M.D.
114 East 3 Street
Winston-Salem 27101

B. Pharmaceutical Association Committee on Public Health
and Welfare:

W. H. Wilson
Chairman
2000 Fairview Road
Raleigh 27603

A. H. Cornwell
P.O. Box 775
Lincolnton 28092

Ralph H. Ashworth
P.O. Box 98
Cary 27511

Edwin R. Fuller
P.O. Box 465
Salisbury 28144

B. Cade Brooks
Fayetteville Drug Co.
Fayetteville 28301

Roger H. Sloop
Route 1
Cook Street
Rural Hall 27045

B. Paul Woodard
Woodard's Pharmacy
Princeton 27569

3. Executive Officers of State Medical and Pharmaceutical
Societies:

A. Medical Society:

William N. Hilliard
Executive Director
North Carolina Medical Society
222 North Person Street
Raleigh 27611
Phone: 919/833-3836

B. Pharmaceutical Association:

William J. Smith
Executive Secretary
North Carolina Pharmaceutical Association
Box 151
Chapel Hill 27514
Phone: 919/~~942-3551~~
~~967-2237~~

8/13

NORTH DAKOTA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began January 1, 1966

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment				Medically Needy (M N)					
	Recipients				Category Related				Children Under 21 ^{1/}	Other* (SFO)
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC		
Prescribed Drugs	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Physician Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Dental Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Other Benefits: Chiropractors; licensed practical nurses; optometrists; osteopaths; physical therapists; podiatrists; registered nurses; home health care; private duty nursing; clinic; occupational and speech therapy; prosthetics; transportation; whole blood.										

*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1970		1971		1972	
	Persons Eligible		Persons Eligible		Persons Eligible ^{2/}	
OAA		\$ 420		\$ 424	18,000	\$ 875
MA						
AB		9		9	200	9
APTD		295		322	12,000	512
AFDC		185		220	20,000	306
MN Aged		358		360	13,000	425
MN Blind		1		1	50	1
MN Disabled		100		103	3,000	127
MN Children		23		23	1,000	25
Foster Care		8		7	800	7
Total		\$1,399		\$1,469	68,050	\$2,287

^{1/} Foster care children.

^{2/} Approximate number of recipients.

NORTH DAKOTA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

III. How Administered:

By 53 county departments, units of county government, under the supervision of the North Dakota Department of Social Services.

IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

- A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.):
None.
- B. Formulary: None.
- C. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:
 - 1. Terminology: None.
 - 2. Quantity of Medication: None.
 - 3. Refills: A prescription drug may be refilled up to 5 times or for 6 months after the date of the original prescription, whichever occurs first, and provided that such refills have been authorized by the physician.
 - 4. Dollar Limits: None.
- D. Prescription Charge Formula: Effective July 1, 1969 a uniform maximum pricing schedule was adopted and made a part of the provider's agreement form. Prescriptions will be paid for as billed up to the maximum provided for in the uniform pricing schedule.

V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

Retail pharmacists send billings to the state office for audit and payment.

NORTH DAKOTA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

1. Social Services Department Officials:

T. N. Tangedahl Executive Director	Department of Social Services Capitol Building Bismarck, North Dakota 58501
Gottfried J. Kuhn Director Economic Assistance	" "
LeRoy Bollinger, Administrator Research and Statistics	" "
Richard Myatt, Administrator Medical Services	" "
Paul N. Wermager, R.Ph. Coordinator Pharmacy Services	" "
Al Doerr, R.Ph. Pharmacist Consultant (Part-time)	1208 S. Highland Acres Road Bismarck, North Dakota 58501

2. Social Services Department Advisory Committees:

A. Medical Care Advisory Committee:

This is currently under revision.

B. Physicians' Advisory Committee: 12 members - M.D.'s.

C. Nursing Home Administrators' Advisory Committee: 10 members.

D. Pharmacy: A committee of five: the Director of the State Pharmaceutical Association shall be one of the 5 R.Ph's.

E. Dentistry: A committee of seven.

3. Executive Officers of State Medical and Pharmaceutical Societies:

A. Medical Association:

Lyle A. Limond
Executive Secretary
North Dakota Medical Association
307 M.D.U. Office Building
(Box 1198)
Bismarck 58501
Phone: 701/223-9475

B. Pharmaceutical Association:

Al Doerr
Secretary-Treasurer
North Dakota Pharmaceutical Association
1208 South Highland Acres Road
Bismarck 58501
Phone: 701/255-1715

OHIO

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began July 1, 1966

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N) Category Related				Children Under 21	Other* (SFO)
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC		
Prescribed Drugs	x	x	x	x						
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x						
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x						
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x						
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x						
Physician Services	x	x	x	x						
Dental Services	x	x	x	x						

Other Benefits:

Home health care; prostheses; physical therapy; rental-purchase of durable medical equipment; private duty nursing; oxygen; medical supplies and equipment; transportation.

*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	Persons Eligible 1970	Persons Eligible 1971	Persons Eligible 1972 ^{1/}
OAA	\$ 7,624	\$ 8,566	\$ 8,837
MA			
AB	260	281	284
APTD	3,560	4,687	5,102
AFDC	3,850	5,963	6,706
Total	\$15,294	\$19,497	\$20,929 ^{2/}

^{1/} Average number of recipients per month was 117,186.

^{2/} Does not include \$1,371 General Assistance.

OHIO

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

III. How Administered:

Effective July 1, 1966 administration of the Drug Program was centralized at the State level under the State Department of Public Welfare.

IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

- A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.): For prescription legend and/or OTC drugs not listed in the formulary, pharmacist should obtain authorization before filing claim for payment.
- B. Formulary: Yes. Approximately 3375 drug product dosage forms.

To promote economies in the drug program, practitioners are encouraged to prescribe by generic name those drugs which consistently demonstrate therapeutic effectiveness and are produced by pharmaceutical manufacturers with strict quality controls. In filling such generic prescriptions the pharmacist is expected to dispense the least expensive drug available in his stock. The maximum price allowed for such generics will be an amount closely related to items obtained from generic manufacturers usually associated with wholesale drug houses.

A drug code is listed in the Ohio Welfare Drug Formulary for each form of generic drug. Trade names for these 30 drug items are also contained in the formulary.

C. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:

1. Terminology: None.
2. Quantity of Medication:
 - a. A 34-day supply or 100 dosage units, whichever is lesser, is the maximum quantity for which payment will be made, except for the following drugs which may be dispensed in quantities up to 100 tablets:

Quantity of Medication (a) (continued):

Nitroglycerin	Diabinese
Digitalis and Derivatives	DBI, DBI-TD
Thyroid and Synthetics	Dymelor
Phenobarbital	Tonlinase
Reserpine	Contraceptive Tablets
Orinase	(in quantities
Vitamins (all types)	prescribed)

b. Oral Antibiotics: liquids up to 6 ounces and reconstituted packages up to 200 cc are payable per prescription. Capsules and tablets up to 40 are payable.

c. Ointments or Creams: a maximum of 4 ounces.

3. Refills: Up to 5 per prescription are allowed, if permitted by the prescribing physician. A new prescription is required after 5 refills or 6 months, whichever occurs first.

4. Dollar Limits: None.

D. Prescription Charge Formula:

Legend Drugs: The upper limit for reimbursement for prescriptions is the AWP as contained in the Drug Topics Red Book, plus a professional fee of \$2.

Payment for prescription services will be on the basis of the pharmacist's billed charge or the AWP price of the drug plus a \$2 professional fee, whichever is the lesser amount. The billed charge should be the pharmacist's reasonable and customary charge, that is, a charge which does not exceed the average prescription price paid by the general public for similar services, including billing charges, family prescription profiles, delivery charges, and other pharmaceutical services.

Non-Legend (OTC) Drugs: The upper limit for non-legend OTC drugs is the AWP as contained in the Drug Topics Red Book, plus a professional fee of \$2. Payment for non-legend OTC drug prescription services will be on the basis of the pharmacist's billed charge, or the AWP of the drug plus a 50% markup, or AWP plus \$2, whichever is the least amount. The billed charge should be the reasonable and customary charge to the public, that is, a charge which does not exceed the average prescription price paid by the general public for similar services,

Non-Legend (OTC) Drugs (continued)

including billing charges, family prescription profiles, delivery charges, and other pharmaceutical services.

Compounded Prescriptions

Payment for compounded prescriptions where the compounding consists of mixing two or more liquids or two or more ointments will be on the basis of the pharmacist's reasonable and customary charge to the public, but can never exceed the AWP of the ingredients plus a professional fee of \$2.

For compounded ointments or liquids which incorporate solid substances into a liquid or ointment or for compounding capsules or powders, the payment can never exceed the cost of the ingredients plus the cost of labor at the rate of \$10 per hour plus a dispensing fee of \$2.

Reimbursement to Other than Retail Pharmacies: Payment to dispensing physicians, public and private health care agencies, and hospital outpatient pharmacies will be their reasonable and customary charge to the public, but can never exceed AWP as contained in the Drug Topics Red Book. No payment is authorized for a professional dispensing fee, percentage markup, or processing fee.

Unit Dose Systems: The unit dose system is an acceptable method for providing medication under the Medical Assistance Program. The basis of payment is the same as described for legend drugs and for non-legend drugs. However, under no circumstances will the unit dose packaging costs be eligible for reimbursement. In addition, only one dispensing fee per month is authorized.

V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

In 1972 the State contracted with HEW to implement the Medicaid Management Information Service (MMIS) developed by HEW.

As of July 1, 1973 the MMIS has not been fully implemented.

OHIO

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

1. Welfare Department Officials:

Charles W. Bates
Director
Department of Public Welfare
408 East Town Street
Columbus, Ohio 43215

Robert B. Canary
Assistant Director
" "

Division of Medical Assistance:

~~Clark Law~~
~~Frederick J. Zuber~~
Deputy Director
340 East Broad Street
Columbus, Ohio 43215

~~Ted Fry~~
Administrative Asst. to Chief
" "

David M. Stuart, Ph.D.
Pharmacist Consultant
Bureau of Medical Consultation
(Part-time)
" "

Jay L. VanDyke, Chief
Bureau of Crippled Children
Services
527 South High Street
Columbus, Ohio

2. Welfare Department Medical Assistance Advisory Committee:

Wilbert Briggs, O.D.
210 North Chestnut Street
Barnesville 43713
Jack Farrington
Director, Health Services
Box 845
Athens 45701

Frank Brockmeyer, UAW
1515 West Lane Avenue
Columbus
Howard Franz
Blue Cross
174 East Long Street
Columbus 43215

M. S. Dixon, M.D.
1740 Cleveland Road
Wooster 44691
Albert Hanna
Pharmacist
3130 North Dixie Highway
Troy 45373

*Dr. John Cushman,
Director Ohio Dept. Health*

614/466-8686

Medical Assistance Advisory Committee (continued):

Delores Lindsey
Consumer
1346 Matthews Drive
Cincinnati 45215

Red Straten
Welfare Rights Organization
and former Consumer
Route 3
Wellston 45692

Burton Shildhouse
Ohio Community Council
and Businessman
631 Oak Street
Columbus 43215

Dora Thomas
Former Consumer and WRO
605 Lincoln Park Drive
Cincinnati 45203

Babette Sirak
Housewife
2399 South Commonwealth Pike
Columbus 43209

Ruth Witten
Consumer and WRO
647 Wilson
Columbus 43205

Henry W. Ryder, M.D.
2350 Auburn
Cincinnati

3. Executive Officers of State Medical and Pharmaceutical Societies:

A. Medical Association:

Hart F. Page
Executive Director
Ohio State Medical Association
600 ~~17~~ South High Street
Columbus 43215
Phone: 614/228-6971

*Chuck Edger
Doug Howard*

B. Pharmaceutical Association:

Cameron M. Close
~~Acting~~ Executive Secretary
Ohio State Pharmaceutical Association
41 South High Street
Columbus 43215
Phone: 614/221-2391

*Change of address
Some
Tel. num #*

BAM

OKLAHOMA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began January 1, 1966

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N) Category Related					Children Under 21	Other* (SFO)
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC			
	Prescribed Drugs										
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Physician Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Dental Services <u>1/</u>	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Other Benefits:											

*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	Persons Eligible 1970	Persons Eligible 1971	Persons Eligible 1972
OAA			
MA			
AB			
APTD			
AFDC			
Total			

1/ For emergency care only in adults.

OKLAHOMA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

III. How Administered:

There is no state vendor drug program. The Medical Assistance Program is administered directly by the Department of Institutions, Social and Rehabilitation Services, through its 77 county offices.

IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

For children in individual instances in exceptional cases, drugs may be supplied through the Crippled Children's Program.

Money payments per case include \$17 per month for drugs for all adult public assistance programs, including AFDC.

OKLAHOMA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees1. Institutions, Social and Rehabilitation Services Department
Officials:

L. E. Rader Director	-	Department of Institutions, Social and Rehabilitation Services Sequoyah Memorial Office Bldg. (P.O. Box 25352) Oklahoma City, Okla. 73105
James R. Overfelt Administrative Asst., Supervisor Div. of State Homes and Schools	"	"
Vera J. Davis (Mrs.) Medical Social Services and Coordinator of Extra Dept. Training Activities	"	"
John J. Hoppis, Supervisor Special Unit on Aging	"	"
N. R. Timmons, Supervisor Division of Finance	"	"
Bertha M. Levy, M.D. Supervisor, Medical Units	"	"
Paul A. Reed, M.D., Supervisor Medical Evaluation Unit	"	"
(Mrs.) Helen Gouin, R.Ph. Pharmacist Consultant	"	"
George F. McDonnold, M.D. Chief Consultant Medical Services and/or Supervisor Onsite Patient Review Unit	"	"

(Department employs both full-time and part-time physicians.)

2. Institutions, Social and Rehabilitative Services Department
Advisory Committee on Medical Care for Public Assistance
Recipients:

Walter E. Brown, M.D.
Chairman
P.O. Box 3718
2020 South Xanthus
Tulsa 74104

L. C. Baxter
Vice-Chairman
Administrator
Okla. Osteopathic Hospital
744 West 9th
Tulsa 74127

Jesse J. Caldwell
Labor Representative
Southwestern Oklahoma
Building Trade Council
922 N.E. 18th
Oklahoma City 73105

R. LeRoy Carpenter, M.D.
Commissioner
Okla. State Dept. of Health
3400 North Eastern
Oklahoma City 73111

Lois Chadrick (Mrs.)
General Delivery
Carnegie 73015

Jeptha W. Dalston, Ph.D.
Hospital Administrator
University of Oklahoma
Health Sciences Center
P.O. Box 26901
Oklahoma City 73190

Clayton Farmer
205 East Quesenbury
Sallisaw 74955

(Mrs.) Helen Gouin, R.Ph.
Director
National Drug Education Center
820 N.E. 15th
Oklahoma City 73104

James Henry
Administrator
Baptist Medical Center
5800 N.W. Grand Boulevard
Oklahoma City 73112

Don Hewett, O.D.
5201 South Western
Oklahoma City 73109

Riley A. Hill, M.D.
P.O. Box 151
Norman 73069

Rev. Msgr. A. A. Isenbart
Director
Associated Catholic Charities
425 N.W. 7th
Oklahoma City 73102

Howard B. Keith, M.D.
Newman Clinic
Shattuck 73858

Richard Luttrell
Administrator
Norman Municipal Hospital
P.O. Box 1308
Norman 73069

Clifford McIntire, D.P.M.
2412 Geraldine
Oklahoma City 73107

Honorable George A. Miller
State Senator
1021 East 6th
Ada 74820

Jack Propps
1912 Robin
Altus 73521

Cleveland Rodgers
Executive Director
Oklahoma Hospital Association
1145 South Utica Avenue
Tulsa 74114

Advisory Committee on Medical Care (continued):

Eugene F. Ross, D.O.
17 West Chickasaw
Lindsay 73052

George R. Russell, M.D.
3143 East 58 Place
Tulsa 74105

John Schilling, M.D.
Department of Surgery
University of Oklahoma
Health Sciences Center
800 N.E. 13th
Oklahoma City 73190

Robert Tompkins, M.D.
6161 South Yale
Tulsa 74135

Jearl Smart
P.O. Box 1413
Wewoka 74884

Frances Waddle, R.N.
Lincoln Plaza
76 Lincoln Level
Oklahoma City 73105

Honorable Wiley Sparkman
State Representative
P.O. Box 426
Grove 74344

Kenneth Wallace
c/o Mrs. J. R. Babb
Route 1
Grove 74344

Richard D. Stansberry, M.D.
5700 North Portland
Oklahoma City 73112

Otho R. Whiteneck, D.D.S.
401 Broadway Tower
Enid 73701

Robert Sukman, M.D.
3141 N.W. Expressway
Oklahoma City 73112

James A. Young, D.O.
P.O. Box 278
Vici 73859

3. Executive Officers of State Medical and Pharmaceutical Societies:

A. Medical Association:

Don Blair
Executive Director
Oklahoma State Medical Association
601 N.W. Expressway
Oklahoma City 73118
Phone: 405/842-3361

B. Pharmaceutical Association:

W. A. Taylor
Executive Secretary
Oklahoma Pharmaceutical Association
Box 18731
Oklahoma City 73118
Phone: 405/528-4108

OREGON

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began July 1, 1967

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N)					
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Category Related				Children Under 21	Other* (SFO)
Prescribed Drugs	x	x	x	x						
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x						
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x						
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x						
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x						
Physician Services	x	x	x	x						
Dental Services	x	x	x	x						
Other Benefits:										

*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by calendar year:

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1970		1971		1972	
	Persons Eligible	$\frac{1}{}$	Persons Eligible	$\frac{1}{}$	Persons Eligible	$\frac{1}{}$
OAA	13,164	\$ 879	12,671	\$ 947	12,650	\$1,013
MA						
AB	695	28	779	33	766	40
APTD	9,006	478	9,333	584	9,395	639
AFDC	100,897	473	91,891	654	86,903	742
Foster Care	4,320	18	5,060	21	5,099	29
GA	6,169	79	5,670	88	5,733	99
Total	134,251	\$1,955	125,404	\$2,327	120,546	\$2,562

 $\frac{1}{}$ Average per month.

OREGON

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

III. How Administered:

By 42 branch offices in 36 counties of Public Welfare under the supervision of the State Public Welfare Division. All drug funds are centralized at state levels and pharmacists send bills to state office.

IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

- A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.):
Drugs for treatment of psychoses and tuberculosis which are obtainable through State Board of Health.
- B. Formulary: A formulary of approximately 210 basic drugs established for welfare medical care as of January 1, 1973. Prior to that date there were 279 formulary drugs. Revisions issued as drugs are added or deleted from basic drug list or prices change. Formulary written in generic terminology.
- C. Non-Formulary: Prior approval from state reviewing physician must be obtained for exceptional drugs not included in the formulary.
- D. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:
 - 1. Terminology: Generic prescribing is specifically encouraged by formulary but is not mandatory.
 - 2. Quantity of Medication: The prescription charge schedule applicable to formulary drugs is geared to 5 refills or 6-month supply of the prescribed item, whichever is the lesser, but physicians prescribe quantities needed. Formulary drugs are not prior authorized. Non-formulary authorization is limited to 6-month supply or 5 refills, whichever is lesser, and requires prior authorization at the state level. One 5-day supply of a non-formulary drug may be prescribed without prior authorization.
 - 3. Refills - Formulary Drugs: Provision of a formulary drug is billed under a single prescription number with appropriate suffix letters to indicate sequence of dispensings.

Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations (continued):

4. Refills - Exceptional Drugs: Refills under each approval are billed under a single prescription number.

5. Dollar Limits: None.

E. Prescription Charge Formula:

Schedule is based on wholesale cost plus 50%, plus 85¢ professional fee. The pharmacist is instructed to use a medication agent which complies with the formulary ceiling prices. Pharmacist to charge lesser of (1) ceiling price quoted in formulary, or (2) usual charge to the general public.

V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

Public Welfare Division supports policy that welfare drugs, to be paid by welfare, should be dispensed by community pharmacies and not handled by state-owned dispensaries.

Very restrictive
no U.S.

OREGON

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

1. Welfare Division Officials:

Andrew F. Juras Administrator	Public Welfare Division 422 Public Service Building Salem, Oregon 97310
James Landis, M.D. Medical Consultant Medical Assistance Section	" "
Leo T. Hegstrom Assistant Administrator Field Operations	" "
William Todd Assistant Administrator Social and Staff Services	" "
Keith Putman Assistant Administrator Assistance Department	" "
Vern Fisher Assistant Administrator Business Services Department	" "

2. Welfare Division Consultants:

A. Physicians (Part-time):

Consultants to State Review Team -

Charles Gray, M.D.	940 Downs Street, South Salem 97301
Walter Fairfax, M.D. (Ophthalmology)	645 Medical Center Drive N.E. Salem
James Hogue, M.D.	740 Winter Street, S.E. Salem 97301
Jerry Schrader, M.D.	740 Winter Street, S.E. Salem 97301

B. Drug and Pharmacy Review Committee:

Physicians:

Robert J. Condon, M.D.	419 N.W. 23rd Portland
Ralph P. Harpole, M.D.	1920 N.W. Johnson Portland
George C. Kjaw, M.D.	132 East Broadway Eugene

Pharmacists:

Dareld Brown, R.Ph.	4425 McKenzie Highway Springfield
Lynn Wolf, R.Ph.	4800 North Lombard Portland
Howard D. Steinbach, R.P.M.	565 S.E. Allen Beaverton
Elton McCawley, Ph.D. Professor of Pharmacology	University of Oregon Medical School 3181 S.W. Sam Jackson Park Road Portland

C. County Medical Advisors:

Local medical consultants are available in several branch offices.

4. Executive Officers of State Medical and Pharmaceutical Societies:

A. Medical Association:

Robert L. Dervedde
Executive Director
Oregon Medical Association
2164 S.W. Park Place
Portland 97205
Phone: 503/226-1555

B. Pharmaceutical Association:

Henry A. Speckman
Executive Secretary
Oregon State Pharmaceutical
Association
459 High Street, S.E.
Five Oaks Building
Salem 97301
Phone: 503/585-4887

PENNSYLVANIA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began January 1, 1966

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N) Category Related					Children Under 21	Other* (SFO)
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC			
Prescribed Drugs	x	x	x	x							
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		x	x
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		x	x
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		x	x
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		x	x
Physician Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		x	x
Dental Services	x	x	x	x							

Other Benefits:

Transportation added 7/1/72.

*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1970		1971		1972	
	Persons Eligible		Persons Eligible		Persons Eligible	
OAA		\$ 3,590		\$ 3,935		\$ 4,563
MA						
AB		546		536		528
APTD		2,232		2,974		2,979
AFDC		6,254		8,193		10,602
MN				750		889
GA				3,931		4,487
Total		\$12,622		\$20,319		\$24,048

PENNSYLVANIA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

III. How Administered:

Directly by the Bureau of Medical Assistance, Office of Medical Services and Facilities; indirectly by the Office of Family Services of the State Department of Public Welfare through County Boards of Assistance in 67 counties.

IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

- A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.): Pulmonary tuberculosis. Lozenges, troches, anti-obesity drugs, medicine chest supplies and drugs available through state and local health departments.

Prior approval required for vitamin preparations, anti-obesity drugs, liver extracts and specified non-drug items.

- B. Formulary: Non-compulsory Drug Formulary was introduced July 1966. It is estimated that this is used by 90% of the participating vendors of health service. It lists 1368 drugs.

C. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:

1. Terminology: None.
2. Quantity of Medication: Maximum allowed is a 45-day supply.
3. Refills: Do not allow refills, but physicians can authorize renewals.
4. Dollar Limits: Prescriptions costing more than \$10 require prior authorization from the county assistance office. Those over \$50 require prior authorization of State Office of Public Assistance.

D. Prescription Charge Formula:

Drug Formulary cost plus 50%. Minimum charge of 75¢ per prescription. Charge for welfare prescription must not exceed non-welfare prescription charge.

V. Miscellaneous:

This state estimates the number of Cash Grant Assistance recipients will be 866,200 (or 7.6% of the state's population), and the number of Medically Needy recipients will be 284,000 (or 2.4% of the population) under Title XIX for FY 1973-74.

PENNSYLVANIA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

1. Welfare Department Officials:

Helene Wohlgemuth (Mrs.) Secretary	Dept. of Public Welfare Health and Welfare Bldg. Harrisburg, Pa. 17120
(Vacant) Executive Deputy Secretary for Operations	" "
Jeffrey N. Ball Deputy Secretary for Social Programs	" "
<i>(M.A. W.D.)</i> <i>out</i> Dr. Roger W. Curt (M.D.) Charles A. Cubbler Commissioner for Medical Programs	" "
William B. Beach, Jr., M.D. Deputy Secretary for Mental Health and Medical Services	" "
Edward R. Goldman Commissioner of Mental Retardation	" "
Glenn Johnson Medical Assistance Administrator Bureau of Medical Assistance	Box 91 Middletown, Pa. 17057
William G. Shoemaker, Chief Division of Utilization Review Bureau of Medical Assistance	Ironstone Ridge Estates Hickory Drive, R.D. #1 Carlisle, Pa. 17013
Paul D. Burkholder, R.Ph. Pharmacist Consultant	Dept. of Public Welfare Health and Welfare Bldg. Harrisburg, Pa. 17120

2. Medical Assistance Advisory Council:

- | | |
|---|--|
| Helene Wohlgemuth (Mrs.)
#333 Health and Welfare Bldg.
Harrisburg 17120 | - Secretary of Public
Welfare |
| X Charles A. Cubbler
#532 Health and Welfare Bldg.
Harrisburg 17120 | - Commissioner
Office of Medical Programs |
| Wilvor C. Waller, D.D.S.
6592 Frankstown Avenue
Pittsburgh 15222 | - Pennsylvania Dental
Association |
| Ben Badman, Jr., President
Wyoming Valley Hospital
Wilkes-Barre 18702 | - Hospital Association of
Pennsylvania |
| John L. Steigerwalt, M.D.
1509 Montgomery Avenue
Rosemont 19010 | - Pennsylvania Medical
Society |
| Brooke Branon, R.N.
815 Union Place
Pittsburgh 15212 | - Pennsylvania Nurses
Association |
| George D. Weaver, O.D.
York 17401 | - Pennsylvania Optometric
Association |
| Alexander W. Mazerski, D.O.
36 Jackson Drive
Lancaster 17603 | - Pennsylvania Osteopathic
Association |
| Vance Eppely, Jr.
Manchester Pharmacy
107 South Main Street
Manchester 17345 | - Pennsylvania
Pharmaceutical Assoc. |
| Dr. Daniel L. Carroll
317 Highland Avenue
Hanover 17331 | - Pennsylvania Podiatry
Association |
| The Honorable Edwin G. Holl
#182 Main Capitol Building
Harrisburg 17020 | - The Senate of
Pennsylvania |
| J. Thomas Millington, M.D.
Director, Bureau of Special
Health Services
#700 Health and Welfare Bldg.
Harrisburg 17120 | - Department of Health |

Medical Assistance Advisory Council (continued):

Carmela F. DeRivas, M.D. 700 Joseph Drive Wayne 19087	- Commission on Mental Health/Mental Retardation Pennsylvania Medical Society
Thomas W. Georges, Jr., M.D. Broad & Montgomery Streets Philadelphia 19122	- Temple University
Milton Jacobs Cedars of Tel-Aviv Nursing Home 125 West Schoolhouse Lane Philadelphia 19144	- Nursing and Convalescent
John L. Miller, Administrator Broomall Presbyterian Home Broomall 19008	- Non-Profit Nursing Home
Lila C. Miller (Mrs.) 1523-C Hillside Village Harrisburg 19103	- Cash Recipient
Viola Saunders (Mrs.) 907 North 12 Street Philadelphia 19144	- Welfare Rights Organization

Ex Officio

William Beach, Jr., M.D. #308 Health and Welfare Bldg. Harrisburg 17120	- Deputy Secretary for Mental Health and Medical Services
Glenn Johnson #523 Health and Welfare Bldg. Harrisburg 17120	- Director, Bureau of Medical Assistance Department of Public Welfare
Leonard Bachman, M.D. Director of Health Services #412 Main Capitol Building Harrisburg 17120	- The Governor's Health Services Director

3. Executive Officers of State Medical and Pharmaceutical Societies:

A. Medical Society:

John F. Rineman
Executive Director
Pennsylvania Medical Society
20 Erford Road
Lemoyne 17043
Phone: 717/238-1635

B. Pharmaceutical Association:

Morris E. Blatman
Executive Secretary-Treasurer
Pennsylvania Pharmaceutical Association
508 North 3 Street
Harrisburg 17101
Phone: 717/234-6151

PUERTO RICO

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began January 1, 1966

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N)					
					Category Related				Children	Other*
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Under 21	(SFO)
Prescribed Drugs	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Physician Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Dental Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x

*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by calendar year:

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1970		1971		1972	
	Persons Eligible		Persons Eligible ^{1/}		Persons Eligible	
OAA	18,365	\$	18,564		15,397	\$ 273
MA						
AB	237		240		177	2
APTD	9,123		9,222		13,014	289
AFDC	132,464		133,898		141,189	2,166
MN Aged	87,914		88,866		71,006	
MN Blind	948		958		512	
MN Disabled	21,564		21,797		31,509	
MN Children	914,212		924,113		865,124	
MN						8,904
Total	1,184,827 ^{2/}	\$9,718 ^{3/}	1,197,658		1,137,928	\$11,634

^{1/} Estimated figures for 1971.^{2/} FY 1970.^{3/} Per HEW.

PUERTO RICO

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

III. How Administered:

By the Department of Health through the existing regionalized health care system operated by the Commonwealth and municipal government.

IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

Prescribed drugs and biologicals are provided to both inpatients and outpatients in municipal hospitals, health centers, regional hospitals, special hospitals, and rehabilitation centers. All drugs and biologicals provided are approved by the medical staff and included in a regional hospital formulary. In some small municipal hospitals and health centers drugs are prescribed by general practitioners without a formulary.

Designated hospital pharmacies are the primary source of all prescription drugs. Retail pharmacies are used only when necessary.

PUERTO RICO

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

A. Health Department:

1. Officials:

Ernesto Colón Yordan, M.D. Secretary	-Department of Health Stop 19 P.O. Box 9342 Santurce, Puerto Rico 00908
Emilia Hoyos Rucabado, M.S. Pharmacist Consultant	" "
Randolfo Rivera, M.S. Pharmacist Consultant Medical Assistance Program	" "
Jose Brigman Diaz, B.S. Pharmacist Consultant	" "
Luis A. Cruz Cuevas, M.H.A. Director Medical Assistance Program	P.O. Box 10037 Caparra Heights Station Puerto Rico 00922

2. Medical Assistance Advisory Committee:

There is an advisory committee which consists of 21 members, appointed by the Governor. These members represent different sectors in the community, as follows:

Sol Teresa Delgado de Negrón	- Medical Social Worker
Jose Robles Gonzalez	- Consumer
Edmee R. Doble	- "
Luis Dubon, Jr.	- "
(Vacant)	- "
Horacio Subira, Jr.	- "
(Lawyer)	- "
(Vacant)	- "
Adolfo Nones	- "
Fernando Toro, Jr.	- "
Jose Lema, Jr.	- "

Medical Assistance Advisory Committee (continued):

Carmen Escabi de Pellot	- Nurse (Professor - Nursing School)
Saturnino Pena Flores (Vacant)	- Hospital Administrator - Health Educator
Eric Gonzalez	- Pharmacist
Ramon Ferreris Cordero, M.D.	- Physician (Governmental Medical Service)
Manuel A. Torres Aguiar, M.D.	- Psychiatrist
Antonio Rullan, M.D.	- Medical Association
Ivan H. Garcia, M.D. (President)	- Physician (Private Practice)
Maria E. Tolosa (Mrs.)	- Director Mental Retardation Institution
Jaime de Jesus Abreu, D.D.S.	- Dentist

B. Social Services Department Officials:

Efrain Santiago Secretary	Dept. of Social Services Ponce de Leon Avenue Stop 24 Santurce, Puerto Rico
------------------------------	--

C. Executive Officers of Puerto Rico Medical and
Pharmaceutical Societies:

1. Medical Association:

Jorge A. Ramirez
Executive Secretary
Puerto Rico Medical Association
P.O. Box 9387
Santurce 00908
Phone: 809/725-6969

2. Pharmaceutical Association:

Lydia A. Rivera (Mrs.)
Executive Secretary
Colegio de Farmaceuticos de Puerto Rico
Apartado Postal 206
Roosevelt Street
San Juan 00936
Phone: 809/766-2753

RHODE ISLAND

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began July 1, 1966

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N)				
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Category Related				Other* (SFO)
					OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	
Prescribed Drugs	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Skilled Nursing									
Home Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Physician Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Dental Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x

*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1970		1971		1972	
	Persons Eligible	<u>1/</u>	Persons Eligible	<u>1/</u>	Persons Eligible	<u>1/</u>
OAA	4,844	\$ 531	4,901	\$ 675	4,021	\$ 798
MA	122	9	133	12	133	11
AB	4,335	428	4,546	541	5,008	591
APTD	46,095	651	50,070	955	49,863	1,052
AFDC						
Other Drugs ^{2/}		14		18		27
MN Aged	19,578	1,861	17,771	2,119	19,273	2,094
MN Blind	90		90		101	
MN Disabled	2,442		2,577		2,827	
MN Children	7,454		7,706		7,187	
GA	13,733	221	16,365	299	13,340	370
Total	98,695	\$3,715	104,159	\$4,619	101,753	\$4,943

1/ For the month of December.

2/ Outpatient clinic drugs.

see FY 1973 sheet for updated changes 7/1/72

RHODE ISLAND

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

III. How Administered:

Directly by the State Department of Social and Rehabilitative Services.

IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.):
OTC and Medicine Chest Items and Injectables:

Prior authorization is required for all injectables (excluding insulin and adrenalin), appetite depressant drugs, central nervous system stimulants, expensive vitamins, hematinics and lipotropic preparations (selling for over \$5 per 100 or pint), expensive hormones, new and experimental/or expensive preparations.

Prescribed drugs requiring prior authorization may be refilled if requested by the attending physician and approved by the Office of Medical Standards and Review.

B. Formulary: None.

C. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:

1. Terminology: None.
2. Quantity of Medication: One month's supply of drugs.
3. Maintenance Medication: The attending physician may prescribe certain maintenance drugs up to a maximum of 100 tablets, capsules or equivalent, or a 30-days' supply of these drugs - whichever is greater.
4. Refills:

Refills are allowed for specified drugs: anti-hypertensives, diuretics, anti-convulsants, coronary vasodilators, tranquilizers, anti-depressants and hormones (inexpensive).

Refills (continued):

Refills are not allowed for specified drugs, e.g. antibiotics, central nervous system stimulants, narcotics (Schedules I, II, III), expensive corticosteroids and appetite depressants.

5. Dollar Limits: None.

D. Prescription Charge Formula:

1. Prescription Drugs Dispensed to Eligible Recipients Not Residing in Nursing, Convalescent or Rest Homes:

A professional fee for service of \$1.80 will be allowed for all prescriptions in addition to the cost of the drug.

N.B. For those items which are not usually prescription items (OTC items) for which there is a differential between the usual prevailing charge to the private consumer versus the charge for the same drug on the basis of the established professional fee for Medical Assistance, the lesser charge will be allowed in such cases.

2. Prescription Drugs Dispensed to Recipients Residing in Nursing, Convalescent or Rest Homes:

A special Professional fee for service of \$1.35 will be allowed for these prescriptions in addition to the cost of the drug to the pharmacist.

N.B. For those items which are not usually prescription items (OTC) for which there is a differential between the usual prevailing charge to the private consumer versus the charge for the same drug on the basis of the established Special Professional Fee for Medical Assistance, the lesser charge will be allowed in such cases.

3. The cost of the drug to the pharmacist in this professional fee for service method of payment will be based upon the direct price listings in the Red Book.

Prescription Charge Formula (continued)

4. The quantity of the drug dispensed on the original prescription would be determined on the basis of a 30-day supply to the patient. A maximum of 3 refills in addition to the original prescription will be allowed when so indicated by the physician.
5. The attending physician may prescribe certain maintenance drugs up to a maximum of 100 tablets, capsules or equivalent, or a 30-days' supply of these drugs - whichever is greater.

The following classes of drugs are considered as maintenance drugs:

- a. Anti-diabetic preparations
- b. Anticonvulsants
- c. Cardiovascular preparations, namely:
 - (1) Anti-anginal
 - (2) Digitalis and the cardiac glycosides
- d. Diuretics
- e. Hormones, including thyroid preparations
- f. Vitamins, hematinics and lipotropic preparations for which the total charge to the Medical Assistance Program does not exceed \$5 per pint of liquid or 100 tablets or capsules.

RHODE ISLAND

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

1. Social and Rehabilitative Services Department Officials:

John J. Affleck, Ph.B., M.S.S.W. Director	Department of Social and Rehabilitative Services - 600 New London Avenue Cranston, R.I. 02920
Anthony Ricci, M.S.S.W. Assistant Director Community Services	" "
P. Joseph Pesare, Dr. P.H., M.D. Medical Care Program Director	" "
Frank D. Fratantuono, M.D. Clinical Consultant on Nursing and Intermediate Facility Care	" "
Joseph E. Caruolo, M.D. Surgical Consultant	" "
Orlando M. Armada, M.D. Consultant to the Aid to the Disabled Review Team	" "
Anthony Barile, M.P.A. Chief Medical Care Specialist	" "
John A. Pagliarini, R.Ph. Senior Medical Care Specialist	" "
Albert LaMarra, R.Ph. Medical Care Program Pharmacist	" "
Cosmo Franchetti, R.Ph. Senior Pharmacist	" "

2. Social and Rehabilitative Services Department Advisory
Committees:

A. Committee on Social Welfare (R.I. Medical Society):

Peter L. Mathieu, Jr., M.D., Chairman

Orlando Armada, M.D.	Russell P. Hager, M.D.
Andrew S. Blazar, M.D.	Henry F. Izeman, M.D.
Paulo A. Botelho, M.D.	Earl J. Marra, M.D.
John A. Dillon, M.D.	Frank Merlino, M.D.
Joseph L. Dowling, M.D.	Gustavo A. Motta, M.D.
Martin P. Feldman, M.D.	- Joseph M. Zucker, M.D. -
Donald P. Fitzpatrick, M.D.	

B. Medical Assistance Committees:

(1) Ad Hoc Joint Advisory Committee on Pharmacy:

Dr. Heber W. Youngken, Jr., Chairman

Nicola Bilotti	Harry Mittleman
William Cornell	Joseph Navach
John DeFeo, Ph.D.	Norman Saute
Joseph Galina, Pharm.D.	Anthony Solomon (Rep.)
Russell Hager, M.D.	Ira Wellins
Louis Jeffrey	Richard Yacino
Peter Mathieu, M.D.	

(2) Rhode Island Pharmaceutical Association:

William Garland, Chairman
John Albanese, Assistant Chairman

Norman Cabral	Warren Goolgasian
Mario Cassinelli, Jr.	John Goodwin
Norman Campbell	Harold Hunter
Ignatius Delekta	Richard Yacino
John DePasquale	

(3) Rhode Island Apothecary Society, Inc.

Nicola U. Bilotti, Phc., Dr. So. (H.C.)

Norman Saute	Ettore Picerne
Marcil Charlette	Israel Marks

3. Executive Officers of State Medical and Pharmaceutical Societies:

A. Medical Society:

Timothy B. Norbeck
Executive Secretary
Rhode Island Medical Society
106 Francis Street
Providence 02903
Phone: 401/331-3207

B. Pharmaceutical Association: -

Senator Joseph S. Gendron
Executive Director
Rhode Island Pharmaceutical Association
100 Cottage Street
Pawtucket 02860
Phone: 401/725-4141

SOUTH CAROLINA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began July 1, 1968

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N)					
					Category Related				Children	Other*
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Under 21	(SFO)
Prescribed Drugs	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		x
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		x
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		x
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		x
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		x
Physician Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		x
Dental Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		x

Other Benefits:

Prostheses; home health care; whole blood; X-ray and radium treatments; rental of durable medical equipment; transportation and purchase of durable medical equipment.

*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1970		1971		1972	
	Persons Eligible	<u>1/</u> <u>2/</u>	Persons Eligible		Persons Eligible	<u>1/</u> <u>3/</u>
OAA		\$1,991		\$ 758	18,959	\$1,177
MA						610
AB		92		74	2,243	122
APTD		598		562	14,495	921
AFDC		415		530	100,811	270
MN		210		361		
Foster Care				5		
GA				12		
Total		\$3,306		\$2,302	136,508	\$3,100

1/ Estimated.

2/ Calendar year 1970.

3/ Drug utilization by eligibles appears to be circa 50%.

SOUTH CAROLINA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

III. How Administered:

By the South Carolina State Department of Social Services.

IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

- A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.): Drugs available through local and state health departments for treatment of tuberculosis, venereal disease, prophylactic treatment for rheumatic fever, immunizations, tuberculin tests and oral contraceptives will not be covered at present.
- B. Formulary: Circa 225 drugs in closed-end formulary with drug code, strength, quantity and cost per unit. For drugs not on the formulary, special authorization on individual basis when requested by attending physician with medical justification.

Where a drug is listed by generic name it is followed by a parenthetical listing of brand names acceptable for dispensing in the Program. Only those brands listed will be paid for. There is no prejudice intended against brands not listed; experience in prescribing and dispensing by members of the selection committee, and the cost basis of brand names influenced the choice of brands designated as acceptable. The cost basis for each item listed by generic name is the lowest cost of the competitive brands. Research was conducted by the Drug Evaluation and Selection Committee to assure that all listed brands are therapeutically equivalent and are made available for prescribing and dispensing under strict quality controls. PHYSICIANS ARE ADVISED THAT, AS IS TRUE WITH HOSPITAL FORMULARIES, PRESCRIBING DRUGS IN THE MEDICAID PROGRAM CONSTITUTES PRIOR CONSENT FOR THE DISPENSING OF EITHER OF THE BRANDS LISTED, FOR ANY OF THE ITEMS LISTED GENERICALLY.

C. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:

1. Terminology: If a drug is prescribed by brand name and is not included in the formulary the prescriber can be called by the pharmacist with a suggested

Terminology (continued):

change. If he refuses to change to a listed product, the patient is responsible for payment. If the drug product is prescribed by generic terminology, the pharmacist is free to select the product and must note the established name of the product and the manufacturer on the prescription.

2. Quantity of Medication: In acute conditions, physician requested to limit supply to a minimum of 10 days. In chronic conditions and for maintenance drugs (designated on formulary by "m"), one prescription per month for a month's supply, or justification given for drug response evaluation.
 3. Refills: Only 3 authorized refills allowed, at which time a newly accomplished prescription is required.
 4. Dollar Limits: None.
- D. Prescription Charge Formula: Cost plus \$1.90 dispensing fee per prescription and sales tax. Fees to extended care facilities and nursing homes shall be \$1 per prescription. Exception to the remunerative schedule as established will be the remuneration for OTC, at wholesale cost plus 50%.

Upon advice of the Title XIX (Medicaid) Advisory Committee and in consideration of HEW Guidelines SRS-MSA-196-1971, MSA-PRG-8, entitled "Methods of Reimbursement to Physicians", quote: "It is recommended that payment for drugs dispensed by physicians be limited to not more than the cost of the drug" you are advised that, effective January 1, 1973, you will be paid only for the cost of drugs dispensed to Medicaid patients and without additional fee. Medications which cannot be self-administered and given by the physician as part of the clinic visit are reimbursable on the 1490-W and 1490-SSA form.

V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

It is required that each recipient choose one physician and one pharmacist for a month. If referral to a second physician is required, explanation must be furnished on physician's claim form.

Miscellaneous Remarks (continued):

Revisions in the formulary will occur periodically with no designated time element. The Drug Evaluation and Selection Committee, composed of members appointed by the State Department of Social Services upon recommendation of the President of the South Carolina Medical Association and the South Carolina Pharmaceutical Association, is responsible for any revisions.

*Very restrictive
Pharm & Phys
Feel should be
opened up
to all citizens -*

SOUTH CAROLINA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

1. Social Services Department Officials:

Dr. R. Archie Ellis Commissioner	Department of Social Services P.O. Box 1520 Columbia, South Carolina 29202
Robert D. Floyd Deputy Commissioner	" "
Roy T. Lloyd, Chief Division of Public Assistance	" "
Horace F. Jackson, Chief Division of Finance	" "
William T. Leslie, M.D., Chief Division of Medical Assistance	" "
John F. Riley, R.Ph. Division of Medical Assistance	" "
Herbert Martinsen, Chief Automatic Data Processing Division	" "

2. Social Services Department Consultants:

A. Physicians (Part-time):

Harold E. Jervey, Jr., M.D.	1515 Bull Street Columbia 29201
John H. Young, M.D.	2800 Celtic Road Columbia 29210
George M. Whitaker, M.D.	3125 Grace Hill Road Columbia 29204

B. Pharmacists (Part-time):

Horace M. Kaiser, R.Ph.	1447 Hampton Street Columbia 29201
-------------------------	---------------------------------------

3. Advisory Committee to Title XIX:

Dr. William McCord, <u>Chairman</u>	- President
	S. C. Medical University
Harry R. Bryan, Vice-Chairman	- Executive Director
	Council on Aging
Dr. E. Kenneth Aycock	- State Health Officer
Mrs. John C. Bouvette	- S. C. Nurses Association
Dr. Charles D. Barnett	- State Commission
	Mental Retardation
Dr. Dill D. Beckman	- Director, State Department
	Vocational Rehabilitation
(Vacant)	- S. C. Medical Association
Dr. Thomas A. Collings	- The Pediatric Clinic
	Greenville
Dr. R. Archie Ellis	- Commissioner
	State Department of
	Social Services
Dr. William S. Hall	- Commissioner
	Mental Health
Dr. A. C. Johnson	- Consumer Representative
	Spartanburg
Horace M. Kaiser	- S. C. Pharmaceutical
	Association
Brady Lee Mootz	- S. C. Hospital
	Administration Assoc.
Rev. I. DeQuincey Newman	- Consumer Representative
Dr. James E. Padgett	- Bureau Crippled Children;
	Maternal and Child
Dr. J. Kenneth Webb	- S. C. Nursing Home
	Association
Dr. Eugen Proctor	- S. C. Dental Association
Dr. Hunter Rentz	- Chairman
	Drug Evaluation and
	Selection Committee
Sinway Young	- Consumer Representative

4. Executive Officers of State Medical and Pharmaceutical Societies:

A. Medical Association:

M. L. Meadors
Executive Secretary
South Carolina Medical
Association
113 North Coit Street
Florence 29501
Phone: 803/669-8711

B. Pharmaceutical Association:

4/22/74 ~~Coleman Daniel, Jr~~ *Resigned 8/73*
~~Pete G. Gustafson~~
Executive Director
South Carolina
Pharmaceutical Association
Route 3, Box 47-C
Winnsboro 2918
Phone: 803/635-3850

SOUTH DAKOTA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began October 1, 1967

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N)			Other* (SFO)
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Category Related	Children Under 21		
Prescribed Drugs								
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x				
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x				
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x				
Skilled Nursing Home Services <u>1/</u>	x	x	x	x				
Physician Services	x	x	x	x				
Dental Services	x	x	x	x				

Other Benefits:

Prostheses; home health care; rental of durable medical equipment; ambulance service; optometrist.

*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	Persons ¹⁹⁷⁰ Eligible	Persons ¹⁹⁷¹ Eligible	Persons ¹⁹⁷² Eligible <u>2/</u>
OAA	\$	\$	
MA			
AB			
APTD			
AFDC			
Total	\$601	\$650	

1/ Adults only.

2/ State expenditures not reported. See under III - How Administered.

SOUTH DAKOTA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

III. How Administered:

There is no state vendor drug program. The Medical Assistance Program is administered by the State Department of Public Welfare through its county or district public welfare offices (48), which may serve more than one county.

IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

Drug coverage is the responsibility of the county commissioner, who may or may not provide for drugs. Where provided, the commissioners pay the local pharmacist for the drugs dispensed.

In counties that do provide drugs there are no prescribing or dispensing limitations.

SOUTH DAKOTA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

1. Welfare Department Officials:

John E. Madigan Director	Department of Public Welfare Pierre, South Dakota 57501
Matthew Furze Deputy Director	" "
G. T. Gardner Deputy Director	" "
E. J. Colleran, Director Payments Administration	" "
R. O. Luckhurst Comptroller	" "
Ervin Schumacher, Director Medical Administration	" "
Jack T. Cowan, M.D. Consultant Medical Administration	" "

2. Welfare Department Medical Advisory Committee:

James Melgaard 802 West 11 Street Yankton 57078	- South Dakota County Commissioners Association
Robert S. Westaby Asst. State Health Officer State Department of Health Pierre 57501	- South Dakota State Department of Health
H. Russell Brown, M.D. Watertown 57201	- South Dakota State Medical Association
Ralph Arneson, Attorney Hayti 57241	- South Dakota Bar Association

Medical Advisory Committee (continued):

Daniel Bolhouse Brookings 57006	- South Dakota Hospital Association
Earle T. Crissman, Pharmacist Ipswich 57451	- South Dakota Pharmaceutical Association
Charles Ray, D.D.S. Rapid City 57701	- South Dakota Dental Association
Clayton Mullen Good Samaritan Village Sioux Falls 57101	- South Dakota Nursing Home Association
Bert Corwin, O.D., President Rapid City	- South Dakota Vision Services Corporation
Susie Doren (Mrs.) Pierre 57501	- Recipient Group
Betty Pfeiffer (Mrs.) Pierre 57501	- Recipient Group

3. Executive Officers of State Medical and Pharmaceutical Societies:

A. Medical Association:

Robert D. Johnson
Executive Secretary
South Dakota State Medical Association
711 North Lake Avenue
Sioux Falls 57104
Phone: 605/336-1965

B. Pharmaceutical Association:

Harold H. Schuler
Secretary
South Dakota Pharmaceutical Association
Box 518
Pierre 57501
Phone: 605/224-2338

TENNESSEE

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began October 1, 1969

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N) Category Related				Children Under 21	Other* (SFO)
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC		
Prescribed Drugs	x	x	x	x						
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x						
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x						
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x						
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x						
Physician Services	x	x	x	x						
Dental Services										
Other Benefits:	Home health care; Christian Science sanatoria.									

*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1970		1971		1972	
	Persons Eligible		Persons Eligible <u>1/</u>		Persons Eligible <u>2/</u>	
OAA		\$ 3,392	49,789	\$5,007	51,233	\$ 5,422
MA		1,985				
AB		166	1,710	84	1,803	92
APTD		2,234	27,496	2,340	26,723	2,528
AFDC		2,482	182,090	2,151	186,475	2,521
Total		\$10,259	261,085	\$9,582	266,234	\$10,563

1/ There were 702,885 recipients.
2/ " " 168,697 "

TENNESSEE

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

III. How Administered:

By the Tennessee Department of Public Health.

IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

- A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.): OTC drugs (except insulin), anorectic drugs (except for amphetamines and derivatives for only specific indications of narcolepsy and the hyperkinetic child), and non-narcotic analgesic compounds.
- B. Formulary: Most legend drugs and insulin (see V - Miscellaneous Remarks, re Pharmacy Manual).
- C. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:
1. Terminology: None. May prescribe and dispense brand name drugs but encourage usage of generic drugs for potential cost savings.
 2. Quantity of Medication:
 - a. Limit psychotropic drugs (tranquilizers, hypnotics, sedatives).
 - b. Original prescription quantities (10-, 20-, or 30-day limitations).
 3. Refills: Covered only if specifically authorized by the prescribing physician on the original prescription. A maximum of 2 refills over a period of 90 consecutive days. Refills are to be filled only in the pharmacy where the original prescription is filled. Signature of recipient or agent must be written on the back of the prescription.
 4. Dollar Limits: None.
- D. Prescription Charge Formula: Acquisition cost plus professional fee of ~~\$1.05~~ (see V - Miscellaneous Remarks).
\$ 1.95 (8/73)

V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

Pharmacy Manual (Revision May 1972):

Payment for covered legend drugs continues to be on the basis of net acquisition cost - the actual cost of a covered drug (considering quantity discount but not reduced by time or cash discounts) to the pharmacy, except in those instances where up to maximum reimbursement rates have been established (listing appears in the Pharmacy Manual). Insulin is covered at OTC price to general public for a 30-day supply without a professional fee.

*Tenn.
covered drugs*

TENNESSEE

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

A. Health Department:

1. Officials:

Eugene W. Fowinkle, M.D., M.P.H. Commissioner	-	State Department of Public Health Nashville, Tenn. 37219
--	---	--

Frank L. Jones, Jr., Director Division of Medical Assistance - Medicaid		" "
---	--	-----

S. S. Shannon Assistant Director		" "
-------------------------------------	--	-----

Ray C. Hall Medicaid Administrator		" "
---------------------------------------	--	-----

James N. Calway Administrator Middle Tennessee Region		" "
---	--	-----

Dan H. Johnson Administrator East Tennessee Region		" "
--	--	-----

Robert R. Bane Administrator West Tennessee Region		" "
--	--	-----

Herbert Bates, R.Ph. Pharmacist Consultant		" "
---	--	-----

Mary E. Downing		" "
-----------------	--	-----

*7221
New address*

615-741-7221



DIVISION OF MEDICAL ASSISTANCE-MEDICAID
TENNESSEE DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC HEALTH

HERBERT BATES, JR.
PHARMACIST CONSULTANT

MIDDLE TENN. CHEST DISEASE HOSPITAL
BEN ALLEN ROAD
NASHVILLE, TENN. 37216

PHONE: 741-3666
741-3667

ultant

stigation

" "
"
"

2. Medical Advisory Committee for Medicaid:

Dr. Eugene W. Fowinkle Commissioner	- Dept. of Public Health
Dr. Richard Treadway, Com.	- Dept. of Mental Health
Fred Friend, Commissioner	- Dept. of Public Welfare
Benjamin E. Carmichael, Com.	- Department of Education
Judge John S. Stanton Court House, Columbia	- Tennessee County Judges Association
Dr. Roy Elam, Jr. 2102 West End Ave., Nashville	- Tenn. Dental Association
Dr. Luthur Beazley 2614 Lebanon Road, Donelson	- Tenn. Pediatric Society
Dr. Julian C. Lentz Doctor's Building, Maryville	- Tenn. Medical Association Upper East Tennessee
Dr. M. F. Langston 103 Palisades	- Signal Mountain
Dr. Oscar M. McCallum Box 128, Henderson	- West Tennessee
Dr. Tom E. Nesbitt 1921 Hayes Street, Nashville	- Middle Tennessee
Louis Zumstein Imperial Manor Nursing Home Madison	- Tennessee Nursing Home Association
Dr. Colin H. Threlkeld, Jr. 2400 Poplar Avenue, Memphis	- Tennessee Osteopath Society
Jim Hampton University Hospital, Knoxville	- Tennessee Hospital Association
Dr. Sarah K. Archer, Dean School of Nursing Vanderbilt Univ., Nashville	- Tennessee Nurses' Association
Horton A. Jones, Jr. 1403 Buchanan St., Nashville	- Tennessee Pharmaceutical Association

Medical Advisory Committee (continued):

William F. Busse, Exec. Dir. Tennessee Tuberculosis and Resp. Disease Association 1717 West End Avenue Nashville	- State Health Planning Council
George Chrite, Chairman 314 Fifth Avenue, North Nashville	- Model Cities Citizens Coordinating Committee
Rosie Price (Mrs.) 229 Vaal Street, Memphis	- Welfare Recipient

B. Welfare Department:

1. Officials:

Fred E. Friend Commissioner	State Dept. of Public Welfare State Office Building Nashville, Tennessee 37219
Edith Elmore, Director Public Assistance	" "
Louis Harris Fiscal Officer	" "

2. Consultants (Part-time):

Dr. Aubrey B. Harwell Medical Consultant	108 Louise Avenue Nashville
John Lee, R.Ph. Pharmacist Consultant	3203 Belmont Boulevard Nashville

3. Welfare Department Advisory Committee:

a. Physicians:

(Appointed by Tennessee Medical Association)

Dr. K. M. Kressenberg	215 Cedar Lane, Pulaski
Dr. J. N. Thomasson	1916 Hayes Street, Nashville
Dr. Robert P. McBurney	899 Madison Ave., Memphis
Dr. J. W. Johnson, Jr.	Interstate Bldg., Chattanooga
Dr. Lamb B. Myhr	Jackson Clinic, Jackson
Dr. Aubrey B. Harwell	108 Louise Ave., Nashville

Welfare Department Advisory Committee (continued):

b. Pharmacists:

(Department has used Tennessee Pharmaceutical Association in developing standards, policies and procedures.)

Horton A. Jones, Jr.

J. C. Freels, Jr.

R. C. Hoskins

Tom P. Smith

Ernest Crouch

Blevins Rittenberry

Charles Warren, Jr.

J. B. McCaleb

Joe M. Luton

Dean Pettigrew

Sam Coward, Jr.

Jimmy McDonald

John Smith

C. Executive Officers of State Medical and Pharmaceutical Societies:

1. Medical Association:

J. E. Ballentine

Executive Director

Tennessee Medical Association

112 Louise Avenue

Nashville 37203

Phone: 615/327-1451

2. Pharmaceutical Association:

Tom C. Sharp, Jr.

Executive Secretary

Tennessee Pharmaceutical Association

228 Capitol Boulevard

Nashville 37219

Phone: 615/256-3023

TEXAS

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began September 1, 1967

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N)				Other* (SFO)
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Category Related OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	
Prescribed Drugs	x	x	x	x					
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x					
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x					
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x					
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x					
Physician Services	x	x	x	x					
Dental Services ^{1/}	x	x	x	x					

Other Benefits:

Eye refractions; prosthetic lens; home health services; ambulance services; chiropractor; podiatrist.

*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending August 31:

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1970		1971		1972	
	Persons Eligible ^{2/}		Persons Eligible ^{2/}		Persons Eligible ^{2/3/}	
OAA	233,171		255,711		239,988	\$19,377
MA						
AB	4,091		4,055		3,843	208
APTD	23,049		26,809		27,953	2,098
AFDC	232,890		352,600		431,993	4,918
Total	493,201		639,175		703,777	\$26,601

^{1/} Limited to oral surgery.^{2/} Average number eligibles per month.^{3/} Average number of recipients was 378,020 per month.

TEXAS

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

III. How Administered:

Vendor drug program was implemented September 1, 1971.

The Title XIX program is administered by the State Department of Public Welfare through 17 regional offices, which include unit supervisory offices covering county offices in each of the 254 counties.

IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

Pharmacy services under the vendor drug program include the dispensing of most legend drugs and certain non-legend drugs to eligible recipients. Only pharmaceuticals which meet the FDA requirements, are approved for marketing and are approved by the Texas Department of Public Welfare for use in the vendor drug program, may be supplied.

Certain OTC drugs are covered on a prescription basis except as otherwise provided in the reimbursement formula and vendor payment to hospital, nursing homes and institutions.

- A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.):
Adult vitamins and adult vitamin combinations, amphetamines and obesity control drugs, appliances, durable medical equipment (bedpans, etc. - either rental or purchase), elastic stockings, experimental drugs, fertility agents, first aid supplies, foods, food supplements or additives, immunizing agents, medical supplies, oxygen, supports and suspensories, syringes, needles and trusses.
- B. Formulary: None. However, the Texas Drug Code Index is utilized for product identification and claims processing and contains those drugs which are covered under the program.
- C. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:
 - 1. Terminology: None.

Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations (continued):

2. Quantity of Medication: Usual prescribing practice of the treating physician, not to exceed 3 prescriptions per month, per eligible recipient, including new and refilled prescriptions.
3. Refills: Five refills, but total amount may not exceed 6 months' supply.

* D. Prescription Charge Formula:

1. For prescription legend medication (except insulin), non-legend drugs and birth control tablets:
 - a. Acquisition cost plus a variable dispensing fee up to a maximum of \$2 per prescription (range \$1.60 - \$2, determined on furnished data based on a point system of services rendered) or usual and customary total price, whichever is lower. (See V - Miscellaneous Remarks.)
 - b. Dispensing physicians and non-tax supported hospitals with outpatient pharmacies: acquisition cost plus a maximum dispensing fee of \$1 or usual and customary price, whichever is lower.

Acquisition Cost: Red Book AWP price on the quantity usually purchased by the pharmacy. This must be verifiable by audit.

2. Insulin, approved non-legend drugs and birth control tablets on prescription: pharmacists and dispensing physicians will be reimbursed on the basis of usual charges to non-welfare citizens or cost plus 50% of cost, whichever is lower. No dispensing fee will be added to these items.

V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

The dispensing fee, which includes all costs of filling a prescription, was established by cost accounting and service evaluation of the expenses involved in dispensing a prescription. Therefore, fees paid to providers who do not experience all cost and service factors considered in arriving at the fee, may be less than the maximum allowable fee.

* 5% Increase - Effective Sept. 15, 1973

Miscellaneous Remarks (continued):

The State assisted about 703,777 persons (or 6.0% of the State population) under the Title XIX program. During that time the U.S. Government paid approximately \$218 million. The Federal Medical Assistance percentage was 65.18.

good

TEXAS

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

1. Welfare Department Officials:

Raymond W. Vowell Commissioner	Department of Public Welfare John H. Reagan State Office Building Austin, Texas 78701
-----------------------------------	--

Deputy Commissioners:

Philip A. Gates, M.D. Medical Administration	"	"
Jerome D. Chapman Program Administration	"	"
(Vacant) Administrative Management	"	"

Assistant Deputy Commissioners:

Burton F. Raiford Contract Services	"	"
--	---	---

Assistant Commissioners:

William G. Gibbs Personnel Administration	"	"
C. L. Friou Fiscal Affairs	"	"
Robert Nakamoto Data Systems Management Administration	"	"

Medical Administration:

Marlin W. Johnston Executive Director	"	"
--	---	---

Medical Services Division:

Andrew J. Magliolo, M.D. Medical Administrator	Department of Public Welfare John H. Reagan State Office Building Austin, Texas 78701
---	--

David M. Blacklock, M.D.	" "
--------------------------	-----

Victor J. Li Pelaez, M.D.	" "
---------------------------	-----

Dola Booth, M.D.	" "
------------------	-----

Charles S. Lueth, M.D.	" "
------------------------	-----

James W. Williams, M.D.	" "
-------------------------	-----

Medical Assistance Division:

Harold Shilling, M.D. Medical Administrator	" "
--	-----

Vendor Drug Section:

512/475-6321
512/475-6321

Roy Wiese, Jr., R.Ph. Director	" "
-----------------------------------	-----

Joseph F. Renfro, R.Ph. Assistant Director	" "
---	-----

John P. Ziesch, R.Ph. Consultant Pharmacist	" "
--	-----

Regional Medical Assistance Units:

(Vacant) Program Director	Medical Assistance Unit No. 1 800 Broadway Street Lubbock 79408
------------------------------	---

Thomas L. Williams, R.Ph. Pharmacist Consultant	" "
--	-----

Edwin S. Chapman, M.D. Program Director	Medical Assistance Unit No. 2 527 North Leona Street San Antonio 78207
--	--

James T. Richards, R.Ph. Pharmacist Consultant	" "
---	-----

Glenn Guthrie, R.Ph. Pharmacist Consultant	" "
---	-----

Regional Medical Assistance Units (continued):

Robert C. Stokes, M.D. Program Director	Medical Assistance Unit No. 3 2201 Post Road Austin 78704
Frank Reese, R.Ph. Pharmacist Consultant	" "
John Worthen, M.D. Program Director	Medical Assistance Unit No. 4 401 Burkburnett Street Wichita Falls 76304
Louis Allison, R.Ph. Pharmacist Consultant	" "
(Vacant) Program Director	Medical Assistance Unit No. 5 308 East 4 Street Fort Worth 76102
Robert Sedwick, R.Ph. Pharmacist Consultant	" "
John Hardy, M.D. Program Director	Medical Assistance Unit No. 6 Old Courthouse, Second Floor Dallas
Edward Hayward, R.Ph. Pharmacist Consultant	" "
Dennis Short, M.D. Program Director	Medical Assistance Unit No. 7 228 Hinnant Street, Box 484 Sulphur Springs 75482
Verdon Graves, R.Ph. Pharmacist Consultant	" "
Russell K. Horsman, M.D. Program Director	Medical Assistance Unit No. 8 215 Franklin Street Beaumont 77701
Howard Gentry, R.Ph. Pharmacist Consultant	" "
Lincoln C. Scheh, R.Ph. Pharmacist Consultant	Medical Assistance Unit No. 8 3137 Old Spanish Trail Houston 77021

2. Medical Care Advisory Committee:

The Committee is composed of physicians, dentists, hospital administrators and representatives of the nursing professional and allied fields.

Texas Medical Association

Joseph T. Painter, M.D.
1306 Medical Arts Building
Houston 77002

Elgin W. Ware, Jr., M.D.
3707 Gaston
Dallas 75246

James D. Murphy, M.D.
1550 West Magnolia
Fort Worth 76104

Dewey W. Johnston, M.D.
901 West Leuda Street
Fort Worth 76104

Mario E. Ramirez, M.D.
Box 188
Roma 78584

Texas Dental Association

Dr. Robert E. Lamb
5414 Forest Lane
Dallas 75234

Texas Osteopathic Association

Dr. Gordon Beckwith
120 West Ashby Place
San Antonio

Dr. Palmore Currey
Mount Pleasant 75455

Dr. Michael A. Calabrese
4421 Edgar Park Avenue
El Paso 79904

Texas Hospital Association

Claude Rainey, Adm.
Seton Hospital
600 West 26 Street
Austin

Charles F. Foster, Jr.
Knapp Memorial Methodist
Hospital
Box 3044
Weslaco 78596

Texas Nursing Home Association

Wanda Iltis (Mrs.)
P.O. Box 639
Gonzales 78629

Texas Pharmaceutical Assoc.

Kenneth E. Tiemann, R.Ph.
4017 Guadalupe
Austin

Podiatry Association

Dr. Douglas Guthrie
P.O. Box 3366
Waco

Social Work Profession

Dr. Fernando Torgerson, Dean
School of Social Work
The University of Texas at
Arlington
Arlington 76010

Nursing Profession

Patricia Alex (Mrs.)
214 Granado Drive
San Antonio 78216

Medical Advisory Committee (continued):

Consumer Representative

Lizzie Crafton (Mrs.)
1180 Navasota
Austin

Osteopathic Hospitals

Lee Baker (Mr.)
Lubbock Osteopathic Hospital
5301 College Avenue
Lubbock

Chiropractic Association

Dr. Jack Thornton
2520 Bosque Boulevard
Waco 76707

Texas Association of Homes
for the Aging

Eddie Gibbs
The Eliza Johnson Home
10010 Cullen Boulevard
Houston 77051

Texas Optometric Association

Dr. O. C. Schroeder
P.O. Box 1180
Beeville 78102

Ex Officio MembersMedical Schools

William Knisely, Ph.D.
Vice-Chancellor for Health
Affairs
The University of Texas
System
P.O. Box 7878
Austin 78712

Truman Blocker, M.D.
President
The University of Texas
Medical Branch
Galveston

Charles Max Cole, M.D.
Clinical Professor of Surgery
Southwestern Medical School
1421 Medical Arts Building
Dallas 75201

Texas State Department of
Health

James E. Peavy, M.D.
Commissioner
1100 West 49 Street
Austin 78756

Texas State Department of
Mental Health and Mental
Retardation

David Wade, M.D.
Commissioner
Box 12668, Capitol Station
Austin 78711

Medical Advisory Committee (Ex Officio Members) (continued):Health Services Contractors

Eugene W. Aune
Vice President, Public Relations
Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Texas
Main at North Central Expressway
Dallas 75222

Fred W. Rodgers
Vice President, Government Programs
Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Texas
Main at North Central Expressway -
Dallas 75222

3. Executive Officers of State Medical and Pharmaceutical Societies:

A. Medical Association:

C. Lincoln Williston
Executive Secretary
Texas Medical Association
1801 North Lamar Boulevard
Austin 78701
Phone: 512/477-6704

B. Pharmaceutical Association:

Luther R. Parker
Executive Director
Texas Pharmaceutical Association
P.O. Box 4487
Austin 78751
Phone: 512/836-8350

UTAH

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began July 1, 1966

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N.)						
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Category Related				Children Under 21	Other* (SFO)	
Prescribed Drugs	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Physician Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Dental Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x

Other Benefits: Home health and clinic services; transportation; eye-glasses; services of podiatrist, osteopath, chiropractor, naturopath; audiology; physical and speech therapy; prosthetics; psychological testing; family planning.

*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1970		1971		1972	
	Persons Eligible		Persons Eligible		Persons Eligible <u>2/</u>	
OAA		\$ 449		\$ 491		\$ 524
MA						
AB		10		11		16
APTD		338		362		455
AFDC		372		500		673
MN		<u>1/</u>		<u>1/</u>		<u>1/</u>
GA						1
Other		6		8		10
Total		\$1,175		\$1,372		\$1,679

1/ Included in total - no breakout.

2/ Average number of persons per month using drugs was 13,560.

UTAH

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

III. How Administered:

By the Division of Family Services under the supervision of the State Department of Social Services.

IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

- A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.):
Injections (other than insulin), vitamins, appetite depressants, household remedies.
- B. Formulary: Formulary was discontinued July 1966.
- C. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:
 1. Quantity of Medication: In general, the quantity of medication shall be limited to a supply not to exceed 30 days except for "sustaining" drugs, for which a 100-day supply is authorized.
 2. Refills: Should not be authorized without written, oral, or telephone confirmation by the attending physician. Refills for sustaining drugs not in excess of a 100-day supply may be authorized by the attending physician.
 3. Dollar Limits: Maximum monthly vendor payment per recipient for prescribed drugs is \$10. Exceptions may be made by prior authorization.

However, nursing home patients may receive a maximum monthly drug allowance payment of up to \$30. The increased monthly maximum shall apply only to patients in licensed nursing homes. If the patient leaves the licensed nursing home, the monthly allowance for drugs reverts to the \$10 monthly maximum.

- D. Prescription Charge Formula: Payment by the Department for prescriptions for Public Assistance recipients and recipients of Medical Assistance Only (MAO) shall be based upon the following formula:

Prescription Charge Formula (continued):

1. Cost plus \$1.90 professional fee, which includes the cost of the container.
2. Minimum payment by the Department shall be \$1, even though application of the formula may result in an amount less than \$1.
3. The current AWP is based on package size of 100 or pint size, or the next smaller size whenever the pint or 100 size is not marketed. When a drug comes in a package size of 100 the pharmacist may bill the Division at the cost based on the 100 shelf price. If the product is available only in package size of 50 tabs and 500 tabs, the pharmacist may bill the Division at the 50 tab price.
4. Only one professional fee per prescription is allowed. A prescription written for 200 tablets or 12 ampules, for example, must be billed on one 270-D. Splitting the quantity and filling on more than one 270-D is not allowed. Recovery of the professional fee and necessary corrective action will be taken in such cases.
5. Pharmacists are not required to add the sales tax on claims submitted to the Division.
6. When minor medical requisites are prescribed by a doctor, they shall be paid for at the regular price charged the general public.

V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

In order to conform to Federal requirements, effective July 1, 1971, the Division's drug payment formula is based on the current AWP of drugs plus a professional fee of \$1.90 for each prescription filled. This payment formula was not intended to reflect the true cost to the druggist, but was based upon the amount of money the Division will have available for drug expenditure during the next fiscal year. In the near future pharmacists will receive from the Division of Family Services, a form developed by our Pharmaceutical Consultant. When completed, this form should provide both the pharmacist and the Division information concerning the cost of filling a prescription.

Miscellaneous Remarks (continued):

The Division is also working on a different procedure to simplify approval for exceptions to the \$10 and \$30 drug maximums. It is planned that a new form will originate with the pharmacists and be sent directly to the State Office. This new procedure has been recommended by members of the USPA.

A methodology for utilization review of the drug program is also being developed. All pharmacy vendors will be advised of the form this review will take, and the process of pursuing any inadequacies found therein. Some of the areas to be covered in the review will relate to accurate costing of ingredients; 30-day supply of medication, where possible; over-utilization of similar drug entities; and billing the Division at higher prices than advertised for the general public.

no use

UTAH

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

1. Social Services Department Officials:

Paul S. Rose Director	Dept. of Social Services 231 East 4th, South Salt Lake City, Utah 84111
Evan E. Jones, Jr., Director Division of Family Services	" "
James P. Wheeler, Director Bureau of Research and Planning	" "
Frank Dix, Assistant Director Medical Services Branch	" "
Lloyd Nelson, Assistant Director Social Services Branch	" "
Roy Cooper, Assistant Director Program Operations	" "
Melvin Owens, Adm. Director Administrative Services	" "
Roger Glines, Director Bureau of Finance	" "

2. Consultants to the Family Services Division:

A. Physician:

Harold E. Merkeley, M.D.	2020 South 13th, East Salt Lake City
--------------------------	---

B. Pharmacist (Part-time):

(Mrs.) Rae Dell Ashley, R.Ph.	5797 Park View Drive Salt Lake City 84117
-------------------------------	--

*John Hunter
Coordinator
Med. Case
Rev. Unit*

3. Social Services Department Medical Care Advisory Committee:

Lay Representative
Carol Ashworth (Mrs.)
P.O. Box 479
Provo 84601

Utah State Legislative
Council
(Vacant)

Utah State Medical Association
Scott M. Smith, M.D.
43 South 5th East
Salt Lake City 84102

Utah Dental Association
(Vacant)

Utah State Hospital Association
C. E. Wonnacott, Exec. Director
Church Hospital System
79 South State
Salt Lake City 84111

Utah Chapter NASW
Vernon Nielson
4789 South 1815 West
Salt Lake City 84118

Utah Pharmaceutical Association
Ross Van Orden
4737 Lee Maur Street
Salt Lake City 84119

Utah State Nursing Home
Association
Dirk Anjewierden, Jr.
3522 South 3685 East
Salt Lake City 84109

Utah State Nurses Association
* Maxine Thomas (Mrs.)
Director
Community Nursing Service
1370 South West Temple
Salt Lake City 84115

Utah Women's Legislative
Council
Margaret Terrell (Mrs.)
1748 Oneida
Salt Lake City 84108

Utah State Health Division
Lyman J. Olsen, M.D.
Director of Public Health
Utah State Health Division
44 Medical Drive
Salt Lake City 84113

Utah State Association of
Counties
William S. Moyes, D.D.S.
Weber County Commissioner
Municipal Building
Ogden 84400

Utah State Department of
Public Instruction
** Phillip Clinger, Asst. Director
Office of Rehabilitation
Service
University Club Building
136 East South Temple
Salt Lake City 84111

Member of the Welfare Board
Bruce J. Parsons, O.D.
120 East 4800 South
Murray 84107

* Chairman
** Vice-Chairman

Medical Care Advisory Committee (continued):

University of Utah
College of Medicine
Ray Bowden, Asst. Admin.
University of Utah Hospital
50 North Medical Drive
Salt Lake City 84112

Central CAP Office
Leslie Durumada (Miss)
Central CAP
2033 South State
Salt Lake City 84115

Member-at-Large
Bruce A. Walter, M.D., M.P.H.
Director
Bureau of Medical Care Services
Utah State Health Division
44 Medical Drive
Salt Lake City 84113

Neighborhood Health Center
Reed Holbrook
2033 South State
Salt Lake City 84115

Comprehensive Health Planning
Stewart C. Smith, Director
Office of Comprehensive
Health Planning
Department of Health and
Social Services
243 East 4th South
Salt Lake City 84111

SL Co. Bar Legal Services
David Dolawitz
SL Co. Bar Legal Services
431 South 3rd East
Salt Lake City 84111

4. Executive Officers of State Medical and Pharmaceutical Societies:

A. Medical Association:

Hoyt Brewster
Executive Director
Utah State Medical Association
42 South 5th East Street
Salt Lake City 84102
Phone: 801/355-7477

B. Pharmaceutical Association:

Morris C. Stout
Executive Secretary
Utah Pharmaceutical Association
1062 East 21st South
Salt Lake City 84106
Phone: 801/484-9141

VERMONT

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began July 1, 1966

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N) Category Related					Children Under 21	Other* (SFO)
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC			
Prescribed Drugs	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Inpatient Hospital Care	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Outpatient Hospital Care	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Laboratory & X-ray Service	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Skilled Nursing Home Services	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Physician Services	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Dental Services											
Other Benefits:											

*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	Persons Eligible 1970	Persons Eligible 1971	Persons Eligible 1972
OAA	\$	\$	\$
MA			
AB			
APTD			
AFDC			
Total	\$1,266	\$1,511	\$1,708

VERMONT

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

III. How Administered:

By the State Department of Social Welfare through its 12 district offices.

IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

Program allows the welfare recipients to have free choice of physicians and pharmacists.

- A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.): Supplemental vitamins. Prior authorization is required for therapeutic vitamins, cathartics, analgesics and fecal softeners.
- B. Formulary: None, provided drug is included in the U.S. Pharmacopoeia, National Formulary, U.S. Homeopathic Pharmacopoeia, New Drugs or in Accepted Dental Remedies.

The National Drug Code Directory is now being used as a drug manual for coding purposes.
- C. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:
 - 1. Terminology: Generic prescribing is encouraged.
 - 2. Quantity of Medication: Initial prescription is limited to 30 days' supply.
 - 3. Refills: Up to 5 refills may be authorized by physician.
- D. Prescription Charge Formula: For prescribed legend or non-legend drugs: Acquisition cost, based on Blue Book or Red Book, plus professional fee of \$1.85. Charge must not exceed that for private sector.

VERMONT

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

1. Social Welfare Department Officials:

Paul R. Philbrook Commissioner	State Department of Social Welfare State Office Building Montpelier, Vermont 05602
-----------------------------------	---

Elmo A. Sassorossi Director Division of Medical Services	" "
--	-----

Carl E. Wilbur, M.D.	" "	802-878-3441
----------------------	-----	--------------

Shelley Weiner, M.D.	" "	
----------------------	-----	--

<i>contract</i> <u>Roy Sheppard</u> Robert Webster, R.Ph. <i>(part-time)</i>	" "	
---	-----	--

2. Vermont Advisory Council on Medical Programs:

Edward E. Friedman, M.D. Chairman Assistant Commissioner Department of Health 115 Colchester Avenue Burlington 05401	Paul Eastman, R.Ph. 101 Maple Street Newport 05855
---	--

(Mrs.) Ruby Carr, R.N. Vermont State Nurses Assoc. 140 Bellevue Avenue Rutland 05701	Francis S. Irons 70 Clarendon Street Montpelier 05602
---	---

Alvin L. Schein, D.D.S. 256 Pearl Street Burlington 05401	Dr. Edward Andrews Dean University of Vermont College of Medicine Burlington 05401
---	--

Ralph Sussman, M.D. Department of Pediatrics University of Vermont College of Medicine Burlington 05401	Frederick A. Hale Medical Center Hospital of Vermont Burlington 05401
---	--

Vermont Advisory Council on Medical Programs (continued):

David Gray, M.D., Director
Medical Care Facilities
Department of Health
115 Colchester Avenue
Burlington 05401

James J. Lowe
Town Manager
Colchester 05446

Ralph Jardine, M.D.
Lyndonville 05851

Raymond Gobeil
c/o Patenaude Rest Home
Derby 05829

Roy V. Buttles, M.D.
1 Clarendon Avenue
Montpelier 05602

Terrance D. O'Brien, O.D.
152 Main Street
Montpelier 05602

Joyce O. Stickney, R.N.
Department of Health
115 Colchester Avenue
Burlington 05401

3. Executive Officers of State Medical and Pharmaceutical Societies:

A. Medical Society:

Getty Page (Mr.)
Executive Director
Vermont State Medical Society
128 Merchants Row
Rutland 05701
Phone: 802/773-2933

B. Pharmaceutical Association:

Francis Donovan
Secretary-Treasurer
Vermont Pharmaceutical Association
47 Main Street
Fair Haven 05743
Phone: 802/468-5734

Store - 802/265-4924

VIRGIN ISLANDS

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began July 1, 1966

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N)					
					Category Related				Children	Other*
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Under 21	(SFO)
Prescribed Drugs	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Physician Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Dental Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Other Benefits:										

*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	Persons Eligible 1970	Persons Eligible 1971 ^{2/}	Persons Eligible 1972 ^{3/}
OAA	\$	\$ 9	\$ 12
MA			
AB ^{1/}			
APTD		2	2
AFDC		8	17
MN		100	117
Total	\$2	\$119	\$148 ^{4/}

^{1/} Miniscule sum only.^{2/} See Miscellaneous.^{3/} There were 14,993 recipients of prescribed drugs.^{4/} Does not include \$82 General Assistance.

VIRGIN ISLANDS

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

III. How Administered:

Department of Health through a network of public medical facilities.

IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

Broad coverage as provided by public medical facilities.

Private facilities are used when the prescribed drug is not available at the public medical facility or designated hospital pharmacy. However, such private pharmacies used must have signed a provider's agreement with the agency.

V. Miscellaneous:

Increase in 1971 drug expenditures is due to:

1. More participation of local pharmacists in the program.
2. Separate drug billing from government hospitals.
3. Implementation of agreement with other health programs.

VIRGIN ISLANDS

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

A. Health Department:

1. Officials:

Eric L. O'Neal, M.D.
CommissionerDepartment of Health
Charlotte Amalie
St. Thomas
Virgin Islands 00801Irma Revilla (Mrs.)
Director
Health Insurance and
Medical Assistance

" "

2. Medical Care Advisory Committee:

Eric L. O'Neal, M.D.

- Commissioner of Health
(ex officio)

Dr. Macon M. Berryman

- Commissioner
Social Welfare

Irma Revilla (Mrs.)

- Director
Health Insurance and
Medical Assistance
(ex officio)

Andre Galiber, M.D.

Mrs. Gustavus Connell

- Representative
Virgin Islands Nursing
Association

Dr. Randall N. James

- Representative from the
Legislature

Stanley Coulter

- Civic Leader
St. Croix

Roy Gottlieb

- Secretary
Labor Union

Medical Care Advisory Committee (continued):

- | | |
|------------------------------------|--|
| Angelica Hay (Mrs.) | - Chairman
Board of Social Welfare |
| Frances Kessler | - Citizen |
| Dr. Lucien Moolenaar, Jr. | - Director
Dental Health Services |
| Helen Owens (Mrs.) | - Assistant Director
Division of Assistance
- Payments and
Adult Services |
| Rudolph Francis
<u>Chairman</u> | - Representative
Business Community |

B. Social Welfare Department Officials:

Dr. Macon M. Berryman Commissioner	Dept. of Social Welfare Charlotte Amalie St. Thomas Virgin Islands 00801
---------------------------------------	---

C. Executive Officer of Virgin Islands Medical Society:

R. J. Estigoy, M.D.
Secretary
Virgin Islands Medical Society
P.O. Box 520
Christiansted, St. Croix 00820
Phone: 809/773-1311

VIRGINIA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began July 1, 1969

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N)					
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Category Related				Children Under 21	Other* (SFO)
					OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC		
Prescribed Drugs	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	-x	x	x	
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Physician Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Dental Services										

Other Benefits:

Home health care; clinic; prostheses; transportation; family planning; medical supplies; whole blood; optometrist and podiatrist; screening.

*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1970		1971		1972	
	Persons Eligible		Persons Eligible ^{1/}		Persons Eligible ^{1/}	
OAA		\$	33,273	\$3,427	47,259	\$ 5,661
MA						
AB			1,131	99	1,878	133
APTD			10,970	1,206	22,630	2,048
AFDC			89,228	2,632	183,908	3,409
Total		\$3,160	134,602	\$7,364	255,675 ^{2/}	\$11,251

^{1/} Recipients.

^{2/} Does not include 8,991 FC/CUB.

VIRGINIA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

III. How Administered:

By the State Health Department, under the Division of Medical and Hospital Services. Determination of eligibility is made by the Department of Welfare.

IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

- A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.): Eleven therapeutic categories of non-legend drugs must be prescribed by a physician. No refills. Pharmacist authorized to dispense nearest shelf-package size if physician prescribes an odd quantity.
- B. Formulary: None.
- C. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:
1. Terminology: None.
 2. Quantity of Medication: None.
 3. Refills: Physician may authorize refills. No refills for non-legend drugs.
 4. Dollar Limits: None.
- D. Prescription Charge Formula: Acquisition costs plus \$1.95 service fee (legend). Usual and customary (non-legend) and insulin and oral contraceptives.

V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

Drug Utilization Data (FY 1972):

Average monthly number of users	-	51,473
" " " " prescriptions	-	170,174
" number of prescriptions/user	-	3.31

VIRGINIA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

A. Health Department:

1. Officials'

Mack I. Shanholtz, M.D. Commissioner	State Department of Health Richmond, Virginia 23219
J. B. Kenley, M.D., Director Division of Medical and Hospital Services	" "
Edwin M. Brown, M.D. Medical Director Medical Assistance Program	" "
Vance H. Long, Administrator Medical Assistance Program	" "
Mary Ann Johnson, R.Ph. (Mrs.) Pharmacy Consultant	" "

804-770-7935

2. Governor's Advisory Committee on Medicaid:

Medical Society of Virginia
 William Grossman, M.D., Chairman
 Russell V. Buxton, M.D.
 Alexander McCausland, M.D.

Virginia Hospital Service Association
 Charles P. Cardwell, Jr.

Virginia Medical Service Association
 William H. King

Virginia State Dental Association
 Jason R. Lewis, D.D.S.
 Hugh O. Wrenn, D.D.S.

Private Insurance Carriers
 Harley Duane
 John L. Tuttle

Medical School Representative
 Kinloch Nelson, M.D.

Governor's Advisory Committee on Medicaid (continued):

Virginia Nursing Home Association

James K. Meharg, Jr.

Virginia Academy of General Practice

A. Epes Harris, Jr., M.D.

Virginia State Hospital Association

Harold Prather

Virginia Pharmaceutical Association

J. Curtis Nottingham

Participants Advisory Council

Mamie King (Mrs.)

Gracie H. Hamilton (Mrs.)

Ex Officio

William L. Lukhard	- Director State Department of Welfare and Institutions
William S. Allerton, M.D.	- Commissioner State Department of Mental Hygiene and Hospitals
Mack I. Shanholtz, M.D.	- Commissioner State Department of Health

B. Welfare Department Officials:

William L. Lukhard Director	State Department of Welfare and Institutions 429 Belvidere Street Richmond, Virginia 23220
Herbert A. Krueger, Director Division of General Welfare	" "
Eula Jane Armstrong, Chief Bureau of Assistance and Service Program	" "
J. A. Wright, M.D. (Part-time)	" "

C. Executive Officers of State Medical and Pharmaceutical Societies:

1. Medical Society:

Robert I. Howard
Executive Vice President
Medical Society of Virginia
4205 Dover Road
Richmond 23221
Phone: 703/359-9201

2. Pharmaceutical Association:

Keith D. Kellum
Executive Director
Virginia Pharmaceutical Association
3119 West Clay Street
Richmond 23230
Phone: 703/355-7941

WASHINGTON

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began July 1, 1966

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N) Category Related Children Other*					
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Under 21	(SFO)
Prescribed Drugs	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Physician Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Dental Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Other Benefits:										

*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1970		1971		1972	
	Persons Eligible	<u>2/</u>	Persons Eligible	<u>2/</u>	Persons Eligible	<u>2/</u>
OAA	36,813	\$2,801	37,148	\$3,267	34,248	\$3,201
MA						
AB	608	36	617	41	572	36
APTD	19,636	1,478	24,923	1,963	28,473	2,051
AFDC ^{1/}	125,489	1,290	161,260	2,000	157,930	2,093
GA	5,507	131	5,257	162	2,240	86
Total	188,053	\$5,736	229,205	\$7,433	223,463	\$7,467

^{1/} Includes Other Persons Under 21.

^{2/} Average per month.

WASHINGTON

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

III. How Administered:

State Vendor Drug Program administered by the State Department of Social and Health Services through its 33 local offices, some of which serve more than one area.

IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

- A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.): Medicine chest drugs are not provided. Non-formulary drugs are provided in an emergent life-endangering situation and/or medically mandatory.
- B. Formulary: Yes. Formulary includes 2,800 listings by drug product name, quantity, dosage form and strength. Formulary is revised annually.
- C. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:
 - 1. Terminology: None.
 - 2. Quantity of Medication: All prescriptions in excess of \$15 must be approved by the Medical Consultant before payment can be made.
 - 3. Refills: Allowed on formulary drugs only.
 - 4. Dollar Limits: No limits.
- D. Prescription Charge Formula: Red Book, Blue Book, or acquisition cost, whichever is lower, cost plus 66-2/3%. Minimum of \$1.50 allowed per prescription. Charge for a welfare prescription must not exceed charge to the general public.

V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

Medical Care Program is a limited program to meet essential, chronic, emergent and acute conditions - not intended to provide all drugs.

Miscellaneous Remarks (continued):

Name of manufacturer of drug dispensed must be recorded on each welfare prescription.

Welfare Prescription Drug Program has now been converted to data processing system with all utilized drugs listed for machine processing requiring the following information from the pharmacist vendor: NDC number for the drug; number of units dispensed; charge.

*Very resp'd
no U.O.
Pharm. not to be rep'd*

WASHINGTON

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

1. Social and Health Services Department Officials:

Sidney E. Smith Secretary	Department of Social and Health Services - P.O. Box 1788 Olympia, Washington 98504
John A. Beare, M.D. Acting Assistant Secretary Health Services Division	" "
Robert P. Hall, M.D., Chief Office of Personal Health Services	" "
William P. Pace, R.Ph. Pharmacist Consultant Office of Personal Health Services	" "

2. Social and Health Services Department Medical Consultants
(at county level):

A. Full-time:

Local Office

Frank V. Brown, M.D.	- Spokane
Paul Ferse, M.D.	- King
Glenn W. McKinlay, M.D.	- Spokane
Robert A. Reynolds, M.D.	- Port Angeles-Port Townsend
Albert E. Weber, M.D.	- Chehalis
Dudley G. Wiley, M.D.	- King

B. Part-time:

Joyce Bailey, M.D.	- King
Raymond J. Bunker, M.D.	- Wenatchee
Lyle J. Cowan, M.D.	- Okanogan
Walter P. H. deGroot, M.D.	- King
Mary J. Dexter, M.D.	- Olympia
Burton A. Foote, M.D.	- Ellensburg
Kenneth H. Kinard, M.D.	- Everett
Albert V. Mills, M.D.	- Pasco
John J. Roach, M.D.	- Bellingham
Carl C. Walters, M.D.	- Yakima
Harry C. Watkins, Jr., M.D.	- Aberdeen

3. Health Services Division Advisory Committee:

Robert Day, M.D., Chairman
Department of Health Services
School of Public Health
University of Washington
Seattle 98105

Beverly Freeman (Miss)
2225 - 33 Avenue South
Seattle 98144

Claris Hyatt, M.D., M.P.H.
Health Officer
Snohomish Health District
Snohomish County Courthouse
Everett 98201

Gilbert G. Eade, M.D.
President-Elect
Washington State Medical
Association
801 Broadway
Seattle 98122

Katherine Wise
KOMO Radio and TV
100 - 4 Avenue North
Seattle 98109

Dale A. Carlson, Ph.D.
Professor
Civil Engineering
University of Washington
#304 More Hall
Seattle 98105

Ludwig Lobe
7312 - 50th Northeast
Seattle 98115

4. Executive Officers of State Medical and Pharmaceutical Societies:

A. Medical Association:

Harland Knudson

~~Richard F. Gorman~~

Executive Secretary

Washington State Medical Association

444 Northeast Ravenna Boulevard

Seattle 98115

Phone: 206/523-9110

B. Pharmaceutical Association:

Richard W. Fowler

Executive Director

Washington State Pharmaceutical Association

1305 - 3 Avenue, Suite 204

Seattle 98101

Phone: 206/624-4818

WEST VIRGINIA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began July 1, 1966

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N)				
					Category Related		Children	Other*	
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Under 21 (SFO)
Prescribed Drugs	x	x	x	x					
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x					
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x					
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x					
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x					
Physician Services	x	x	x	x					
Dental Services	x	x	x	x					
Other Benefits:									

*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30: 1/

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1970		1971		1972	
	Persons Eligible <u>2/</u>		Persons Eligible <u>2/</u>		Persons Eligible <u>2/</u>	
OAA	11,218	\$ 744	10,405	\$ 825	14,330	\$ 931
MA						
AB	428	27	430	31	555	34
APTD	9,275	570	10,984	734	13,734	867
AFDC	59,499	1,252	53,807 ^{3/}	1,358	68,279	1,428
Others ^{4/}			2,508	58	3,392	45
Total	80,420	\$2,593	78,134	\$3,006	100,290	\$3,305

1/ Excludes State Pharmacy Program (SFO) which is circa \$1.5 million for FY 1972 and includes drugs to approximately 19,000 elderly persons.

2/ Average number for the year.

3/ Includes Unemployed category.

4/ State Wards, Boarding Care Children, and Youths.

WEST VIRGINIA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

III. How Administered:

By the State Department of Welfare through its 27 area and county offices. Recipient eligibility under vendor drug program determined by county departments. Pharmacists send billing direct to State office.

IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

- A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.): Eligible drug categories are listed for chronic illnesses. Department will not pay for medicine chest items, vitamins (except for prenatal use and pediatric vitamin drops), and appetite depressants. Tranquilizers and barbiturates in combination with program drugs are approved. Psychotherapeutic drugs are permitted for referral patients on an individual basis by the staff Psychiatrist. Special consideration may also be given on an individual basis for any special drug need by the Medical Director.
- B. Formulary: None.
- C. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:
 - 1. Terminology: None.
 - 2. Quantity of Medication: 30-day supply can be prescribed for chronic conditions. 10-day supply may be prescribed in acute conditions.
 - 3. Refills: Physician may authorize 5 refills in chronic conditions. No refills permitted in acute conditions.
 - 4. Dollar Limits: None.
- D. Prescription Charge Formula: Acquisition cost plus percentage markup. Add 66-2/3% if cost under \$3. Add 50% if cost \$3 to \$7.99. Add 33-1/3% if cost \$8 or more. Red Book or Blue Book basis for acquisition cost. Minimum price \$1.50.

WEST VIRGINIA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

1. Welfare Department Officials:

Edwin F. Flowers Commissioner	West Virginia Department of Welfare 1900 Washington Street, East Charleston, W. Va. 25305
John A. Yankey Deputy Commissioner	" "
Robert Cline, Director Division of Research and Project Development	" "
(Mrs.) Helen M. Condry, Director Division of Medical Care	" "
J. L. Mangus, M.D. Medical Director (Half-time)	" "
William B. Rossman, M.D. Psychiatric Consultant	" "
Bernard Schlact, R.Ph. Pharmacist Consultant	" "
Ralph H. Nestmann, M.D. Medical Consultant (Part-time)	" "
Bert Bradford, Jr., M.D. Medical Consultant (Part-time)	" "
Charles Dawkins Administrative Assistant	" "

2. Welfare Department Medical Services Advisory Council:

- A. Five members from fields of medicine, dentistry, hospital administration, pharmacy, nursing and public - appointed by Commissioner, with Director of Health ex officio:

304-348-2441

Medical Services Advisory Council (A) (continued):

Steve Soltis, Hospital Administrator
Chairman
James D. Faber, D.D.S.
Stephen Walker, Pharmacist
Seigle Parks, M.D.
Fred Otto, Layman
N. H. Dyer, M.D., M.P.H. (ex officio)

B. Welfare Committee Members of the West Virginia
Pharmaceutical Association:

John H. Rice, Chairman
Box 336
Shinnston 26431

Edward Rockis
162 High Street
Morgantown 26505

Clifford L. Comm
323 Virginia Avenue
Chester 26034

Julia Bailey
129 Circle Drive
Fairmont 26554

Thomas L. Hall
314 Lee Street
Glendale 26038

Ed Toompas
115 Manden
Clarksburg 26301

David S. Harman
329 Main Street
New Martinsville 26155

Carroll Martin
115 Third Street
Elkins 26241

George S. Cinci
414 Market Street
Parkersburg 26101

William H. Shaver
515 E. Washington St.
Lewsborg 25901

Robert Johnson
136 West 11 Avenue
Huntington 25701

Gene Judy
13 South Main Street
Petersburg 26847

Joe Johnston
400 Parkway Street
Beckley 25801

Joe Monti, Jr.
Box 668
Welch 24801

Michael Musulin
P.O. Box 2549
Charleston 25329

Jack Gilmore
123 Sayer Circle
Logan 25601

3. Executive Officers of State Medical and Pharmaceutical Societies:

A. Medical Association:

William H. Lively
Executive Secretary
West Virginia State
Medical Association
Box 1031
Charleston 25324
Phone: 304/346-0551

B. Pharmaceutical Association:

Samuel W. Channell
Executive Secretary
West Virginia Pharmaceutical Association
P.O. Box 1871
Charleston 25327
Phone: 304/344-8348

WISCONSIN

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began July 1, 1966

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N) Category Related					Other* (SFO)
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Children Under 21	
Prescribed Drugs	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Inpatient Hospital Care	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Outpatient Hospital Care	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Laboratory & X-ray Service	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Skilled Nursing Home Services	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Physician Services	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Dental Services	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X

*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1970		1971		1972	
	Persons Eligible		Persons Eligible		Persons Eligible	
OAA	24,832	\$	25,488	\$ 2,024	26,514	\$4,648
MA						
AB	779		781	52	840	67
APTD	9,297		10,408	996	11,385	1,483
AFDC	133,239		167,210	2,020	192,758	2,476
Other					2,289	
MN Aged	46,911		42,499)		42,193	717
MN Blind	254		259)		249	6
MN Disabled	8,759		8,881)	4,946	9,343	210
MN Children	90,208		98,326)		94,791	220
MN Other					5,657	
Total	314,279	\$9,648	353,852	\$10,038 ^{1/}	386,019	\$9,827 ^{1/}

^{1/} Distribution partially estimated.

WISCONSIN

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

III. How Administered:

The Medical Assistance Program is administered by the State Department of Health and Social Services, with certain responsibilities delegated to 72 local agencies.

IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

- A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.):
No exclusions except food supplements.
Drugs for medically needy patients limited to legend items.
- B. Formulary: None.
- C. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:
 - 1. Terminology: None.
 - 2. Quantity of Medication: None. Physicians encouraged to prescribe in economical manner. Pharmacists can not dispense more than a 34-day supply.
 - 3. Refills: Physicians encouraged to specify number of refills authorized for definite period. If no specification on original prescription, pharmacist must get authorization from physician for each refill.
 - 4. Dollar Limits: None. Physicians encouraged to prescribe in most economical manner.
- D. Prescription Charge Formula: Usual prescription charges are authorized subject to guidelines established by the State Department of Health and Social Services.

V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

The recipients have free choice of pharmacy under MAP Title XIX in Wisconsin.

WISCONSIN

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

1. Health and Social Services Department Officials:

Wilbur J. Schmidt Secretary	Department of Health and Social Services State Office Building One West Wilson Street Madison, Wisconsin 53702
--------------------------------	--

Frank Newgent, Administrator Division of Family Services	" "
---	-----

Robert Lizon Deputy Administrator Operations	" "
--	-----

Bernard Stumbras Deputy Administrator Planning and Development Division of Family Services	" "
---	-----

John Murphy, Director Medical Services	" "
---	-----

2. Health and Social Services Department Consultants:

A. Physician (Part-time):

John Allen, M.D.

B. Pharmacist (Part-time):

W. Allen Daniels, R.Ph.

3. Health and Social Services Department Advisory Committees:

A. Medical Assistance Advisory Committee:

Sherman Anderson, Supt. Wood County Hospital Marshfield 54449	- County Hospital Assoc.
---	--------------------------

Medical Assistance Advisory Committee (continued):

Arlin Barden, Commandant Grand Army Home King 54946	- Department of Veterans Affairs
John Borup, Superintendent Columbia Manor Wyocena 53969	- County Homes Association
Harold Frey, Administrator Oakwood Lutheran Home 6401 Mineral Point Road Madison 53705	- Wisconsin Council of Homes for the Aging
Roman Galasinski, M.D. 3333 South 27 Street Milwaukee 53215	- State Medical Society
Earl Hall, R.Ph. Hall's Drug Store Sauk City 53583	- Pharmacy
Edward J. Harkins, O.D. 321 West Conant Street Portage 53901	- Optometry
Gordon Johnsen, Admr. Madison General Hospital 202 South Park Street Madison 53715	- Wisconsin Hospital Association
Edward Kraus, D.D.S. 425 East Wisconsin Avenue Milwaukee 53202	- Dentistry
Merlen Kurth 1 South Webster Street Madison 53703	- Wisconsin Association/ Retarded Children
Irving Probst Bureau for Handicapped Children 126 Langdon Street Madison 53703	- Bureau for Handicapped Children
George F. MacKenzie Lorraine Hotel - Room 139A Madison 53701	- Wisconsin Nursing Home

Medical Assistance Advisory Committee (continued):

Edward R. Hommel, D.P.M. - Wisconsin State Podiatry
127 East Mifflin Street Society
Madison 53703

Harold Schrubbe, Director - AFL-CIO Community Service
Milwaukee Co. Labor Council
606 East Wisconsin Avenue
Milwaukee 53202

Adele Stahl, R.N., Director - Department of Regulation
Department of Regulation and Licensing
and Licensing Division of Nurses
Division of Nurses
110 North Henry Street
Madison 53702

B. Health and Social Services Board:

Board is advisory, recommends policy, and is not administrative or executive. Two physicians serve on the Board of 9 members:

Paul Glunz, M.D.
Beaver Dam

H. J. Kief, M.D.
Fond du Lac

4. Executive Officers of State Medical and Pharmaceutical Societies:

A. Medical Society:

Earl Thayer
Secretary
State Medical Society of Wisconsin
330 East Lakeside
Box 1109
Madison 53701
Phone: 608/257-6781

*no real good points
Drugs -
C/Drugs -
Med. products
Supply items*

B. Pharmaceutical Association:

W. Allen Daniels, R.Ph.
Executive Director
Wisconsin Pharmaceutical Association
202 Price Place
Madison 53705
Phone: 608/238-5515

WYOMING

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began July 1, 1967

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N) Category Related					
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Children Under 21	Other* (SFO)
Prescribed Drugs										
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x						
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x						
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x						
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x						
Physician Services	x	x	x	x						
Dental Services										
Other Benefits:										

Home health service.

*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1970		1971		1972	
	Persons Eligible		Persons Eligible	<u>1/</u>	Persons Eligible	<u>1/</u>
OAA		\$				
MA						
AB						
APTD						
AFDC						

Total \$300

1/ See under III - How Administered.

WYOMING

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

III. How Administered:

There is no state vendor drug program. The Medical Assistance Program is administered by the Division of Health and Medical Services of the Department of Health and Social Services.

IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

No state vendor drug program.

The cost of prescription drugs is the responsibility of County Division of Public Assistance and Social Services and payment is made from county funds.

WYOMING

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

1. Health and Social Services Department Officials:

(Vacant) Coordinator	Department of Health and Social Services State Office Building Cheyenne, Wyoming 82001
Lawrence J. Cohen, M.D., M.P.H. Administrator	Division of Health and Medical Services
Ernest A. Rumpf, Jr., Director Medical Assistance	" "
Donald Joder, M.D. Medical Consultant	" "
Harold Prah, R.Ph. Pharmacist Consultant	" "
John H. Marros Administrator	Division of Public Assistance and Social Services
Harvey Peterson Assistant Administrator	" "

2. Medical Advisory Committee:

John Yale, <u>Chairman</u>	- Hospital Administration
James Barber, M.D.	- Medical Society
Lawrence J. Cohen, M.D.	- Administrator, Div. of Health and Medical Services
John Corbett, M.D.	- Medical Society
Edith Ellis (Mrs.)	- County Welfare Director
Gerald Palmer	- Pharmacist
Howard Megordon	- Nursing Homes
Harold Hellbaum	- Representative State Legislature
Warren Hickman, D.D.S.	- Dental Society
John Marros	- Administrator, Division of Public Assistance and Social Services
Ivan Millon	- County Commissioner

Medical Advisory Committee (continued):

Joseph Nies	- County Welfare Director
Eric Ohman	- County Commissioner
Henry Stephenson, M.D.	- Medical Society

3. Executive Officers of State Medical and Pharmaceutical Societies:

A. Medical Society:

Robert Smith
Executive Secretary
Wyoming State Medical Society
412 Randall Avenue
P.O. Box 1387
Cheyenne 82001
Phone: 307/634-7305

B. Pharmaceutical Association:

Oscar M. Ray
Secretary-Treasurer
Wyoming Pharmaceutical Association
1710 South Poplar Street
Casper 82601
Phone: 307/237-9393